



مجلة المختار للعلوم

AL-Mukhtar Journal of Sciences

Volume: 38 Issue: 1

2023



ISSN:26-17-2178 (Print)

SSN:26-17-2186 (Online)

دار الكتب الوطنية - رقم الإيداع القانوني 2013-280

مجلة المختار للعلوم



جامعة عمر المختار

البيضاء، ليبيا

مجلة علمية محكمة، المجلد الثامن والثلاثون، العدد الأول، 2023

تصدر عن جامعة عمر المختار، البيضاء، ليبيا.

مجلة المختار للعلوم

رقم الايداع في المكتبة الوطنية 280/2013/بنغازي

جميع حقوق محفوظة للمؤلف (المؤلفون) ، وتخضع جميع البحوث المنشورة بالمجلة لسياسة الوصول المفتوح (المجاني) ويتم توزيعها بموجب شروط ترخيص إسناد المشاع الإبداعي (CC BY-NC 4.0)، والذي يسمح بالنسخ وإعادة التوزيع للأغراض غير التجارية.

جامعة عمر المختار - البيضاء - ليبيا

مجلة محكمة تصدر عن جامعة عمر المختار، البيضاء، ليبيا
مجلة علمية محكمة، المجلد الثامن والثلاثون، العدد الأول، 2023

بريد إلكتروني: omu.j.sci@omu.edu.ly

ص.ب. 919 البيضاء - ليبيا، فاكس: +218 69 463 7053

EDITORS & STAFF

Editor-in-Chief

Ali A. Bataw

Faculty of Science, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Co-Editors-in-Chief

Hamdi A. Zurqani

Faculty of Natural Resources, University of Arkansas at Monticello, AR, USA

Yasser Aldali

Faculty of Engineering, University of Derna, Libya

Editors

Abdulaziz H. Alahlafi

Faculty of Medicine, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Muftah Hamad Abdulhadi

Faculty of Medicine, Benghazi University, Libya

Abdulsalam F. Elfowiris

Faculty of Pharmacy, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Abdul Qayoom Mir

Faculty of Medicine, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Arwa Benkhaial

Faculty of Pharmacy, Benghazi University, Libya

Nourz A. Gheriani

Faculty of Medicine, Benghazi University, Libya

Aeid A. Abdulrazeg

Faculty of Engineering, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Farhat I. Abubaker

Faculty of Engineering, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Moutaz A. Elgammi

Faculty of Engineering, University of Derna, Libya

Nwara A. Mohamed

Faculty of Agriculture, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Kamla M. Abdul Rahim

Faculty of Natural Resources, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Abdulsalam A. Albukhari

Faculty of Natural Resources, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Khaled M. Hussin

Faculty of Veterinary, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Esam O. Abdulsamad

Faculty of Science, Benghazi University, Libya

Houssein M. Elbaraasi

Faculty of Science, Benghazi University, Libya

Nuri H. Badi

Faculty of Science, Benghazi University, Libya

Muna M. Agbali

Faculty of Science, Omar Mukhtar University, Libya

Rafig H. Almaghairbe

Faculty of Science, University of Derna, Libya

Ruqayet M. Rashid

Faculty of Education, Zawia University, Libya

Galal M. Elmanfe

Faculty of Science, Omar Al Mukhtar University, Libya

Ghazi S. M. Khammash

Faculty of Science, Al-Aqsa University, Khan Younis, Gaza Strip, Palestinian Authority

Hoda M. Mohamed

Faculty of Science, Al Noor College, Mosul, Iraq

Copyeditor

Fadil ELmenfi

Translation Studies, Istanbul Nisantasi University, Turkey

Mariam E. Abdulla

English language proof reader

Ibtisam K. Idris

Arabic language proof reader

Editorial Board

Ali A. Banigesh

Faculty of Medicine, University of Saskatchewan, Canada

Saeed A. Adheem

Faculty of Medicine, University of Tobruk, Libya

Abdullatif M. Amneena

Faculty of Medicine, University of Derna, Libya

Abdallah A. Juwid

Faculty of Medicine, Misrata University, Libya

Khalifa Saif Sultan Al-Jabri

Faculty of Engineering, Sultan Qaboos University, Sultanate of Oman

Abdelaziz A. Gamil

Faculty of Engineering, Cranfield University, UK

Farzad Hejazi

Faculty of Engineering, University of Putra- Malaysia

Yavuz Yardim

Faculty of Engineering, University of Edinburgh, U.K.

Abdalhamid S. Alhaddad

Faculty of Natural Resources, University of Misurata, Libya

Arul Jothi

Rajiv Gandhi Institute of Veterinary Education and Research, Mettupalayam
Pondicherry- India

Mohammed H. Mahklouf

Faculty of Science, University of Tripoli, Libya

Ayad F. Alkaim

Faculty of Science, University of Babylon –Iraq

Rabe Abdalkareem

Faculty of Science, Carleton University, Ottawa, ON, Canada

Wasan S. Hussain

Faculty of Science, Mosul university, Iraq

Nidaa A. Abbas

Faculty of Science, University of Babylon – Iraq

Sofyan A. Taya

Faculty of Science, Islamic University of Gaza, Gaza Strip, Palestinian Authority

Zaki A. Al-Mostafa

King Abdulaziz City for Science and Technology, Kingdom Saudi Arabia

Khaled S. Etayeb

Faculty of Science, Tripoli University, Libya

Ehmed Elyan

Faculty of Agriculture, Suez Canal University, Egypt

Ali M. El-Khoreiby

Faculty of Agriculture, Suez Canal University, Egypt

Mohamed Ahmed Hamoda

Faculty of Science, Alasmara Islamic University, Zliten, Libya

Mohamed Shebl

Faculty of Agriculture, Suez Canal University, Egypt

Advisory Committee

Ibrahim S. Milad, Faculty of Agriculture, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Fowad S. Ekraim, Faculty of Agriculture, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Ibrahim A. Azzaga, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Sabah, Libya

Monier A. Sharif, Faculty of Veterinary, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Amira M. Al-Rawi, Faculty of Science, Al-Mosul University, Iraq

Mohamed A. Saed, Faculty of Agriculture, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Malik R. UL- Islam, Shere e Kashmir University of Agricultural Sciences and Technology, Kashmir – India

Salem A. Elshatshat, Faculty of Science, Benghazi University, Libya

Essra G Alsammak, Faculty of Science, Al Mosul University, Al Mosul, Iraq

Ibrahim M. Eldaghayes, Faculty of Veterinary, University of Tripoli, Libya

Omar M. Al-Senussi, Faculty of Agriculture, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Libya

Abdelsalam M. Maatuk, Faculty of Science, University of Benghazi, Libya

Amjad A Mohammed, Faculty of Science, Al-Mosul University, Iraq

Support Team

Fawzia Fathi Abdullah

Designer

Salah I. Tnatin

Technical Support

| Papers | Pages |
|--|--------|
| Preliminary Study of Surfactin Production by Malaysian Local Isolates of <i>Bacillus Subtilis</i> Saed Abdullah Hasan Ahmed M. A. Hamad Hana saeid Mohammad Amena. A. Abdulrazeg | 1-8 |
| Congo Red Removal From Aqueous Solutions by Ion Exchanger Amberlite LA-2 Aisha A. Alabbasi Asma Ehwedi Khadija Ahmida Fatima Saleh | 9-18 |
| Morphological , Anatomical and Chemical Studies of <i>Salvia Rosmarinus</i> Spenn. Growing in Al- Marj (Libya) Wafa Ahmed | 19-29 |
| How to Move from Agile to Agility in Software Organizations Sumia A.A Albera Samia Abdalhamid Asma M. Abd Aljalil | 30-42 |
| Fluoride Concentration in Both Tap Water and Drinking Bottled Water (Commercial) in Baninah Area -Benghazi, Northeastern Libya Idris Basher Imneisi | 43-49 |
| Monitoring the Reproduction and Development of Eggs in the Sea Hare <i>Aplysia fasciata</i> under Laboratory Conditions Abdulfattah Mohamed Elfituri Najla Mohamed Abushaala | 50-60 |
| Endogenous Salicylic acid Estimation in Wheat leaves treated with Salicylic acid and infected with <i>Alternaria triticina</i> Abdalla M. El-Alwany Abdelhakim. S. Banni | 61-68 |
| Changes in Hematological Parameters of Common Carp (<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>) Fingerlings Fed on Pomegranate (<i>Punica granatum</i>) Peel Supplement Raad M. Sayed-Lafi Fatima A.M. Sultan Riyadh A. Al-Tameemi | 69-77 |
| Soil Science Education: Adaptation of Soil Judging (Evaluation) to Libya Hamdi A. Zurqani Elena A. Mikhailova Christopher J. Post Mark A. Schlautman Julia L. Sharp khalid B. Judour Abuabdall S. Sherif | 78-92 |
| عسل النحل بوصفه مؤشراً حيويًا للتلوث البيئي ببعض العناصر الثقيلة في منطقة الزاوية وجنزور بليبيا السوري أحمد السوري احميده الغراري الزقطاط | 93-103 |



Preliminary Study of Surfactin Production by Malaysian Local Isolates of *Bacillus Subtilis*

Saed Abdullah Hasan¹, Ahmed M. A. Hamad^{1*}, Hana saeid Mohammad², Amena. A. Abdulrazeg³

¹Department of Therapeutic nutrition, Higher institute of Science And Technology, Al -Bayda-Libya;

²Department of chemistry Faculty of science, Omar Al-Mukhtar university –Libya

³Department of Nursing, Higher institute of Science And Technology, Cyrene- Libya

| | |
|--|---|
| ARTICLE HISTORY Received: 31 July 2022 Accepted: 22 November 2022 | Abstract: Surfactin is one of the most powerful lipopeptide biosurfactants produced by various strains of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> . It has exceptional surface activity, with antiviral, antibacterial, and antitumor properties. The four local isolates, which were named <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> 1M, 3M, 7M, and 8M were provided by the School of Biosciences and Biotechnology, Faculty of Science and Technology, University of Kebangsaan, Malaysia. In this study, fermentation on shaker flasks was carried out to assess the ability of four local isolates of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> strains to produce surfactin by using Cooper's media formulation, and comparing their production with a commercial strain of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> ATCC 21332, which was obtained from the American Type Culture Collection. High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) was used for surfactin identification and surfactin concentration measurements. Results obtained show the four local isolates have the ability to produce surfactin. The <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> 3M strain showed the highest amount of surfactin production with 117 (3) mg/L, while the <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> 1M strain produced the lowest amount with 65 (5.4) mg/L. In addition, the production of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> ATCC 21332 strain was found at 101 (4) mg/L under the same fermentation conditions. |
| Keywords: <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> ; Surfactin Production ; High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC); Bio- Spectrophotometer. | |

دراسة أولية لإنتاج مادة مضادة للتوتر السطحي (Surfactin) قوي للغاية نتج من العزلات المحلية الماليزية من البكتيريا العصوية الرقيقة

| | |
|--|---|
| الكلمات المفتاحية : بكتيريا عصوية رقيقة؛ إنتاج surfactin؛ كروماتوغرافيا سائل عالي الأداء (HPLC)؛ مقياس الطيف الضوئي الحيوي. | المستخلص: Surfactin هو واحد من أقوى المواد الخافضة للتوتر السطحي الدهني التي تنتجها سلالات مختلفة من <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> . له نشاط سطح استثنائي فعال، مع خصائص مضادة للفيروسات، والبكتيريا، ومضادة للأورام. تم توفير العزلات المحلية الأربعة التي تم تسويتها باسم <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> 1M و 3M و 7M و 8M من قبل كلية العلوم البيولوجية والتكنولوجيا الحيوية، كلية العلوم والتكنولوجيا، جامعة كيبانغسان ماليزيا. في هذه الدراسة تم إجراء التخمير على دورق شاكر لتقييم قدرة أربع عزلات محلية من سلالات العصيات الرقيقة على إنتاج سيرفاكتين باستخدام تركيبة وسط كوبر، ومقارنة إنتاجها بالسلالة التجارية من العصوية الرقيقة ATCC 21332، والتي تم الحصول عليها من سلالات العصوية الرقيقة. مجموعة الثقافة الأمريكية. تم استخدام الكروماتوغرافيا السائلة عالية الأداء (HPLC) لتحديد سيرفاكتين، وقياسات تركيز سيرفاكتين. أظهرت النتائج المتحصل عليها أن العزلات المحلية الأربعة لديها القدرة على إنتاج Surfactin. أظهرت سلالة <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> 3M أعلى كمية إنتاج للسيرفاكتين مع 117 (3) مجم / لتر، بينما أنتجت سلالة <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> 1M أقل كمية مع 65 (5.4) مجم / لتر. بالإضافة إلى ذلك، تم العثور على إنتاج سلالة <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> ATCC 21332 عند 101 (4) مجم / لتر تحت نفس ظروف التخمير. |
|--|---|

INTRODUCTION

Bacillus subtilis, one of the most studied gram-positive bacteria (Li et al., 2010), is a

sporulating rod bacteria that thrives in the soil and is non-pathogenic to human beings (Zweers et al., 2008). The ability of *Bacillus subtilis* to produce a lipopeptide has been

*Corresponding author: Ahmed M. A. Hamad: ahmedbgt2014@gmail.com, Department of Therapeutic nutrition, Higher institute of Science And Technology, Al -Bayda-Libya

documented for over 50 years (Waewthongrak et al., 2014), and the research on its antibacterial effects is still ongoing (Fahle et al., 2022). The antibacterial properties of surfactin are due to the ability of *Bacillus subtilis* to produce a variety of antibacterial agents (Cheng et al., 2018), which includes a broad spectrum of potent biosurfactants lipopeptides (Sumi et al., 2015).

The target spectrum of potent biosurfactants lipopeptides product in this study is surfactin, known as one of the most effective surface active agents available (Sousa et al., 2014). It has the ability to reduce the surface tension of water from 72 to 27 mN m⁻¹ at a trace concentration as low as 0.005% (Amit & Rukhsar, 2013). This number is significantly lower than most biosurfactant surface tension data, as reported by (Al-Bahry et al., 2013). Surfactin is a cyclic lipopeptide consisting of a heptapeptide head group with the sequence of L-Glu, L-Leu, D-Leu, L-Val, L-Asp, D-Leu, and L-Leu, closed to a lactone ring by a C₁₃₋₁₅ β -hydroxy fatty acid (Isa et al., 2007). In addition to high surface activity, surfactin has several other attractive properties (Pereira et al., 2013), which include fibrin-clotting inhibition, antibiotic, antiviral, hemolytic, and antitumor properties (Chen et al., 2008). Due to these properties, surfactin was found to have the potential to be applied in biotechnology and medicine. This prospect makes surfactin production and application very attractive economically (Jiao et al., 2017). Surfactin utilization for various applications in terms of critical micelle concentration (CMC) and minimum surface tension will increase the high cost of capital investment (Ríos et al., 2017). Furthermore, surfactin is not widely utilized in industry due to high production costs associated with using expensive substrates and strains (dos Santos et al., 2010), suggested that several factors, such as microbes, the microbial growth substrate or feedstock processing, and by-product recovery, may influence biosurfactant production costs. During the last four decades, more research has been

carried out to minimize the cost of surfactin production by improving its yield. (Zhi et al., 2017), managed to produce surfactin of 50-100 mg/L after 24 hours of culture. Jajor 2016 used a mineral salts' medium as fermentation media and achieved a surfactin yield of 780 mg/L with continuous product removal and metal cation addition.

(Mulligan et al., 1989), found an ultraviolet mutant of *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332, which produced over three times more surfactin (1124 mg/L). In 1997, Senand Swaminathan optimized the fermentation medium and obtained a maximum surfactin production of 760 mg/L. Another discovery (Wei & Chu, 2002) used an inorganic salt-enriched medium accompanied by appropriate pH control and managed to produce a surfactin yield of nearly 3500 mg/L, which seemed ready for commercialized applications. These latter efforts made it possible to reduce the cost of surfactin production. This study aimed to assess the ability of four local *Bacillus subtilis* strains, namely (1M, 3M, 7M, and 8M) to produce surfactin and compare their production with a commercial strain of *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332 obtained from the American Type Culture Collection.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Local isolates of *Bacillus subtilis* strains, namely 1M, 3M, 7M, and 8M, were obtained from the Biosciences and Biotechnology lab, Faculty of Science and Technology, University Kebangsaan Malaysia. The commercial strain of *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332 was obtained from the American Type Culture Collection. At 4°C, bacterial strains were maintained on nutrient agar (NA). Two loopfuls of colonies were inoculated in 100 ml of Cooper's medium, composed of 4% (w/v) glucose and mineral salt medium (Jajor et al., 2016) in 200 ml Erlenmeyer flasks and were incubated in an incubator shaker at 200 rpm for 24 h at 30°C. 0.5 ml of the seed culture was then inoculated into 200 ml of Cooper

media in 500 ml Erlenmeyer flasks (Wei & Chu, 2002).

Determination of Bacterial Growth: The determination of bacterial concentration was referred to the method proposed by (Amit & Rukhsar, 2013). Cellular growth was expressed in terms of optical density at 600 nm (OD_{600nm}), measured by a Biospectrophotometer (Eppendorf, Germany).

Quantitative Analysis of Surfactin: To determine the concentration of surfactin, culture samples were withdrawn aseptically and centrifuged at $10\,000 \times g$ for 10 min and then filtered through a $0.45\ \mu m$ Nylon membrane filter. The surfactin concentration was measured by using High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) (Agilent Technologies, 1200 Series, USA) equipped with a C-18 column (Agilent Zorbax Eclipse C18, $250\ mm \times 4.6\ mm$, $5\ \mu m$), and detected at 205 nm with a Variable Wavelength Detector (VWD). The system was run in isocratic mode at a flow rate of 1.5 mL/min with a mobile phase of 3.8 mM trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) in 80% acetonitrile. As a standard, surfactin from *Bacillus subtilis* with 98% purity from Sigma was used.

Statistical Analyses: The collected data were subjected to a mean analysis, a standard deviation of the mean value, and a level of significance determination using the Student's t-test. The differences between measurements were considered significant at the level of ($P < 0.05$).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Several *Bacillus subtilis* strains are inherently defective in surfactin biosynthesis due to a frame-shift mutation in the *sfp* gene (Abushady et al., 2005). *Bacillus subtilis* strains were grown using a chemically defined mineral salt (MS) medium. In 1981 the medium was designed to promote surfactin production and was proposed by Cooper (Jajor et al., 2016). Environmental factors

play a significant role in the yield and characteristics of the produced surfactin. In order to obtain large quantities of surfactin it is necessary to optimize the process conditions because the production of surfactin may be induced by changes in pH, incubation temperature, aeration, or agitation speed. Results obtained in this study show the four local isolates of *Bacillus subtilis* namely (1M, 3M, 7M, and 8M), have the ability to produce surfactin at $30^\circ C$, 200 rpm for 168 hours in a mineral medium containing 4% (w/v) glucose.

Time Course of Surfactin Production and Cell Growth: Figure 1(A) and Figure 1(B) show the growth curve and surfactin production of *B. subtilis* 1M, 3M, 7M, 8M, and a commercial strain of ATCC 21332 using Cooper medium, which was composed of 4% (w/v) glucose and mineral salt medium (MSM). Production of surfactin for *Bacillus subtilis* 3M and 7M started at the log phase of fermentation and continues until 144 hours of fermentation. Maximum surfactin production in both strains was achieved in 96 hours of fermentation in the range of $117 (\pm 3)\ mg/L$ - $86 (\pm 11)\ mg/L$. Maximum cell growth was achieved in 72 hours of fermentation. Referring to Figure 1(B), maximum surfactin production was achieved early in the exponential phase. For *Bacillus subtilis* 8M, surfactin production started at the log phase of fermentation and continued until 144 hours of fermentation, as shown in Figure 3. Maximum surfactin production was achieved at around 72 hours of fermentation, with a surfactin yield of $105 (\pm 12)\ mg/L$. Referring to Figure 1(A), the highest bacterial growth was at 72 hours of fermentation and was similar to results obtained by (Abdel-Mawgoud et al., 2008) for the production of surfactin by *Bacillus subtilis* Isolate BS5. Surfactin production started after 24 hours and was continued for 144 hours for *Bacillus subtilis* 1M. The highest concentration of surfactin with $65 (\pm 7)\ mg/L$ was achieved at 72 hours of fermentation, as shown in Figure 1(A), and cell growth remains almost stationary from 48 to 144 hours of

fermentation. Referring to Figure 1(B), maximum surfactin production was achieved during the stationary phase. Surfactin production for *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332 starts at the log phase of fermentation and continues until 144 hours. As shown in Figure 1(A), the highest surfactin production was at 96 hours of fermentation with $101(\pm 4)$ mg/L. Cell growth remains almost stationary from 48 to 144 hours of fermentation. Referring to Figure 1(B), the highest surfactin production was during the stationary phase. Surfactin production rises during the first 96 hours of incubation and falls after 120 hours. The amount produced was found to be quite similar to the previous work done by (Wei & Chu, 2002), with the highest amount of surfactin of 100 mg/L. Surfactin production was reported to begin at the late log phase and the early stationary phase of bacterial growth when nutrients in culture media become scarce (Kinsinger et al., 2005). Overall, the results obtained show *Bacillus subtilis* 3M produced the highest amount of surfactin, whereas *Bacillus subtilis* 1M produced the lowest amount of surfactin. In addition, the production of *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332 was found quite similar to *Bacillus subtilis* 3M under the same fermentation conditions. Statistical analysis shows the surfactin production of *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332 strain was significantly higher ($P \leq 0.01$) in comparison to *Bacillus subtilis* 1M, whereas there was no significant difference between *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332 and *Bacillus subtilis* 3M ($P \geq 0.05$).

Chromatographic Characterization: The High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) assay used in this research work for surfactin identification and quantification was highly sensitive and reproducible. The identification and quantification of surfactin are complex since surfactin has a number of isoforms (Wei & Chu, 2002).

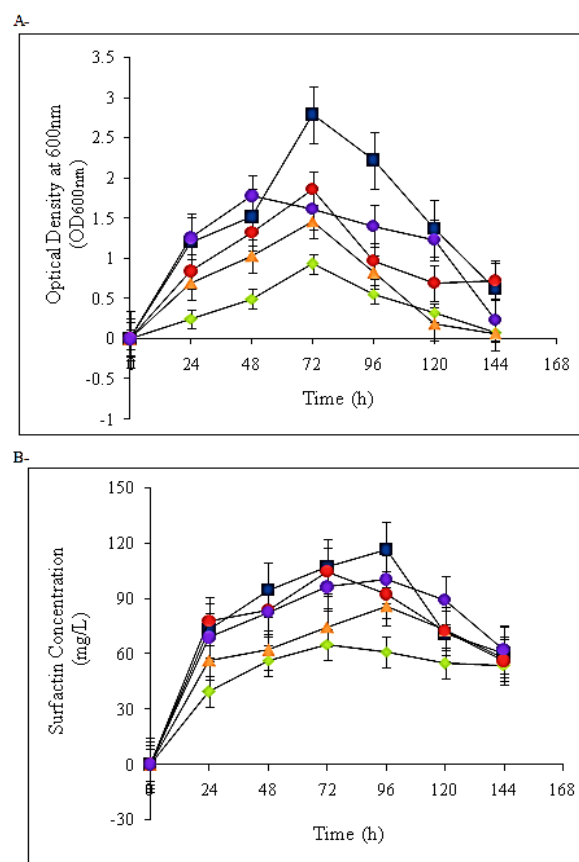


Figure (1). Time course of bacterial growth (A) and surfactin concentration (B): *Bacillus subtilis* 1M (◆); *Bacillus subtilis* 3M (■); *Bacillus subtilis* 7M (▲); *Bacillus subtilis* 8M (●); *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC21332 (●)

Previous studies by (Wei et al., 2003), demonstrated that surfactin has six isoforms, while others stated that so far, at least nine different surfactin isoforms have been identified (Abdel-Mawgoud et al., 2008). These isoforms differ in the length of the -hydroxy fatty acid chain, which is typically C13 to C15 (Vater et al., 2002). Therefore, HPLC analysis was performed in this study on crude fermentation broth to identify different surfactin isoforms that may be present. The surfactin standard chromatogram as shown in Figure 2, shows eleven different isoforms, which were eluted between 8 and 38 min. Of these isoforms, six were major namely, peaks 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8, and five were minor namely, peaks 3, 6, 9, 10, and 11. In addition, the figure shows that all surfactin isoforms were well separated except for isoforms numbers 7

and 8, which differed in their retention times by less than 0.5 min, so they appeared somewhat merged. Surfactin chromatogram in Figure 3 shows *Bacillus subtilis* 3M produced nine different surfactin isoforms and overall shows the closest similarity to surfactin standard isoforms in Figure 2. The surfactin isoforms in Figure 3 (designated by letters) show very similar retention times compared to the surfactin standard in Figure 2 (designated by numbers), except for peaks 8 and 9 in the surfactin standard, which were undetected in the surfactin chromatogram of *Bacillus subtilis* 3M.

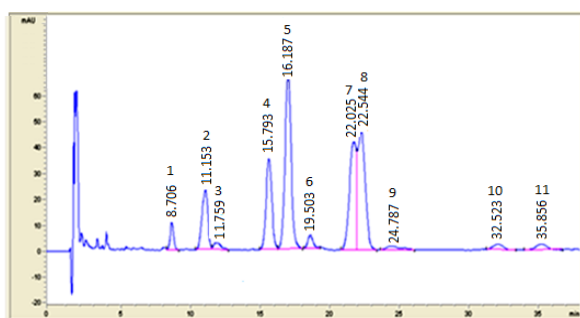


Figure (2). HPLC chromatogram of surfactin standard from Sigma

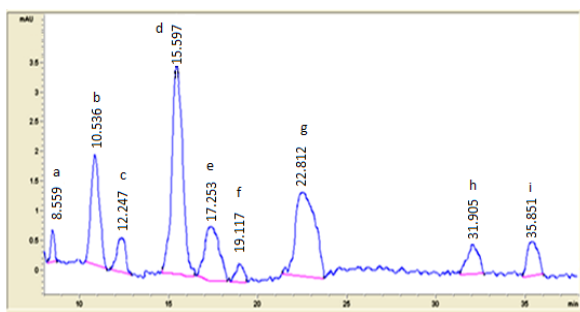


Figure (3). HPLC chromatogram of *Bacillus subtilis* 3M

Bacillus subtilis 1M produced the least number of surfactin isoforms with only four, whereas *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332 as shown in Figure 4, *Bacillus subtilis* 8M, and 7M in Figure 6, Figure 5, and Figure 7, respectively produced in the range of six to seven different surfactin isoforms. It appeared that the number of surfactin isoforms produced and the relative abundance of the dif-

ferent isoforms were not the same in both the local isolates and *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332, which may be related to strain variations. (Campos et al., 2013) stated that surfactin consists of a family of lipopeptides with similar chemical structures, i.e., isoforms, which are slightly different in their physicochemical properties due to variations in the chain length and branching of its hydroxy fatty acid component as well as substitutions of the amino acid components of the peptide ring. These differences depend on the strain variation and the nutritional and environmental conditions (Abdel-Mawgoud et al., 2008).

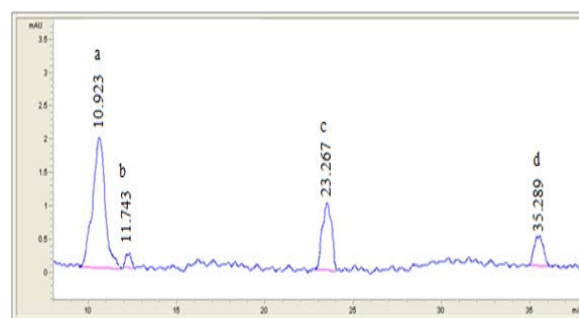


Figure (4). HPLC chromatogram of *Bacillus subtilis* 1M

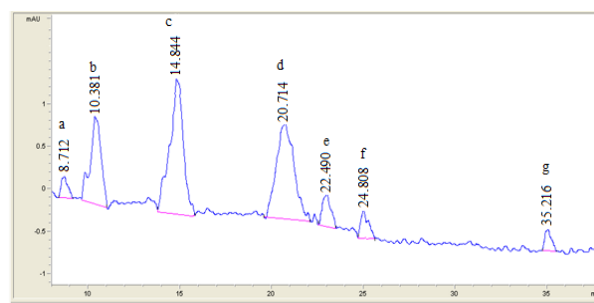


Figure (5). HPLC chromatogram of *Bacillus subtilis* 8M

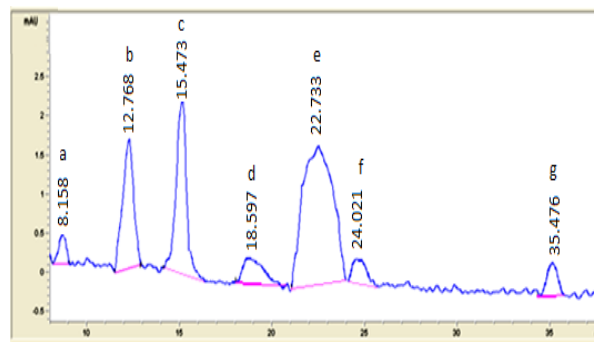


Figure (6). HPLC chromatogram of *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 21332

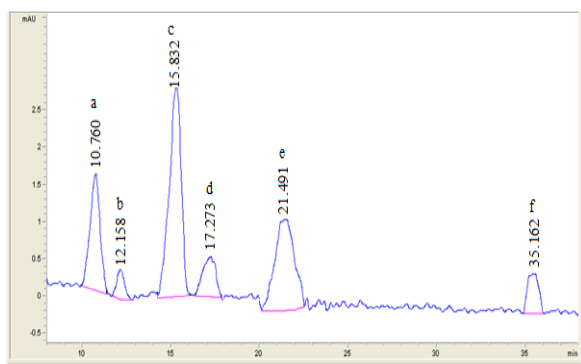


Figure (7). HPLC chromatogram of *Bacillus subtilis* 7M

CONCLUSION

The main objective of this research is to study the production of surfactin by using local isolates of *Bacillus subtilis*. This study shows the four local *Bacillus subtilis* isolates namely (1M, 3M, 7M, and 8M), have the ability to produce surfactin at 30°C in a mineral medium containing 4% (w/v) glucose. Surfactin-HPLC chromatogram of four local isolates of *Bacillus subtilis* overall shows a similar profile of surfactin isoforms in comparison to the surfactin standard and surfactin produced by the ATCC 21332 strain, only differing slightly in terms of abundance of individual peak retention times and the number of isoforms. In addition, the *Bacillus subtilis* 3M strain has the highest capacity to produce surfactin under facultative aerobic conditions, with a maximum production of 117 mg/L, and the *Bacillus subtilis* 1M strain produced the lowest amount of surfactin at 65 mg/L, at the same fermentation condition.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors express their gratitude towards the USIM University Malaysia lab staff and the Higher Institute of Science and Technology Al-Bayda-Libya, for providing all the valuable help.

Duality of interest: The authors declare that they have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Author contributions: All listed authors in this work have worked as a team during each manuscript development stage.

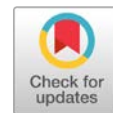
Funding: This research did not receive any grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or non-profit organizations

REFERENCES

- Abdel-Mawgoud, A. M., Aboulwafa, M. M., & Hassouna, N. A.-H. (2008). Characterization of surfactin produced by *Bacillus subtilis* isolate BS5. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 150, 289-303.
- Abushady, H., Bashandy, A., Aziz, N., & Ibrahim, H. (2005). Molecular characterization of *Bacillus subtilis* surfactin producing strain and the factors affecting its production. *International Journal of Agriculture and Biology*, 7(3), 337-344.
- Al-Bahry, S., Al-Wahaibi, Y., Elshafie, A., Al-Bemani, A., Joshi, S., Al-Makhmari, H., & Al-Sulaimani, H. (2013). Biosurfactant production by *Bacillus subtilis* B20 using date molasses and its possible application in enhanced oil recovery. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation*, 81, 141-146.
- Amit, P., & Rukhsar, A. (2013). Optimization and characterization of biosurfactant producing microbes isolated from oil contaminated soil and expression of biosurfactant genes in *E. coli*. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Research and Bioscience*, 2(2), 46-67.
- Campos, J. M., Montenegro Stamford, T. L., Sarubbo, L. A., de Luna, J. M., Rufino, R. D., & Banat, I. M. (2013). Microbial biosurfactants as additives

- for food industries. *Biotechnology progress*, 29(5), 1097-1108.
- Chen, H.-L., Chen, Y.-S., & Juang, R.-S. (2008). Flux decline and membrane cleaning in cross-flow ultrafiltration of treated fermentation broths for surfactin recovery. *Separation and purification technology*, 62(1), 47-55.
- Cheng, Y. H., Zhang, N., Han, J. C., Chang, C. W., Hsiao, F. S. H., & Yu, Y. H. (2018). Optimization of surfactin production from *Bacillus subtilis* in fermentation and its effects on *Clostridium perfringens* - induced necrotic enteritis and growth performance in broilers. *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition*, 102(5), 1232-1244.
- dos Santos, S. C., Fernandez, L. G., Rossi-Alva, J. C., & de Abreu Roque, M. R. (2010). Evaluation of substrates from renewable-resources in biosurfactants production by *Pseudomonas* strains. *African journal of biotechnology*, 9(35).
- Fahle, A., Bereswill, S., & Heimesaat, M. M. (2022). Antibacterial effects of biologically active ingredients in hop provide promising options to fight infections by pathogens including multi-drug resistant bacteria. *European Journal of Microbiology and Immunology*, 12(1), 22-30.
- Isa, M. H. M., Coraglia, D. E., Frazier, R. A., & Jauregi, P. (2007). Recovery and purification of surfactin from fermentation broth by a two-step ultrafiltration process. *Journal of Membrane Science*, 296(1-2), 51-57.
- Jajor, P., Piłakowska-Pietras, D., Krasowska, A., & Łukaszewicz, M. (2016). Surfactin analogues produced by *Bacillus subtilis* strains grown on rapeseed cake. *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1126, 141-146.
- Jiao, S., Li, X., Yu, H., Yang, H., Li, X., & Shen, Z. (2017). In situ enhancement of surfactin biosynthesis in *Bacillus subtilis* using novel artificial inducible promoters. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering*, 114(4), 832-842.
- Kinsinger, R. F., Kearns, D. B., Hale, M., & Fall, R. (2005). Genetic requirements for potassium ion-dependent colony spreading in *Bacillus subtilis*. *Journal of bacteriology*, 187(24), 8462-8469.
- Li, Y., Yang, S., & Mu, B. (2010). The surfactin and lichenysin isoforms produced by *Bacillus licheniformis* HSN 221. *Analytical letters*, 43(6), 929-940.
- Mulligan, C. N., Chow, T. Y.-K., & Gibbs, B. F. (1989). Enhanced biosurfactant production by a mutant *Bacillus subtilis* strain. *Applied microbiology and biotechnology*, 31, 486-489.
- Pereira, J. F., Gudiña, E. J., Costa, R., Vitorino, R., Teixeira, J. A., Coutinho, J. A., & Rodrigues, L. R. (2013). Optimization and characterization of biosurfactant production by *Bacillus subtilis* isolates towards microbial enhanced oil recovery applications. *Fuel*, 111, 259-268.
- Ríos, F., Fernández-Arteaga, A., Lechuga, M., & Fernández-Serrano, M. (2017). Ecotoxicological characterization of polyoxyethylene glycerol ester non-ionic surfactants and their mixtures with anionic and non-ionic surfactants. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 24, 10121-10130.

- Sousa, M., Dantas, I., Feitosa, F., Alencar, A., Soares, S., Melo, V., Gonçalves, L., & Sant'ana, H. (2014). Performance of a biosurfactant produced by *Bacillus subtilis* LAMI005 on the formation of oil/biosurfactant/water emulsion: study of the phase behaviour of emulsified systems. *Brazilian Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 31, 613-623.
- Sumi, C. D., Yang, B. W., Yeo, I.-C., & Hahm, Y. T. (2015). Antimicrobial peptides of the genus *Bacillus*: a new era for antibiotics. *Canadian journal of microbiology*, 61(2), 93-103.
- Vater, J., Kablitz, B. r., Wilde, C., Franke, P., Mehta, N., & Cameotra, S. S. (2002). Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry of lipopeptide biosurfactants in whole cells and culture filtrates of *Bacillus subtilis* C-1 isolated from petroleum sludge. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 68(12), 6210-6219.
- Waewthongrak, W., Leelasuphakul, W., & McCollum, G. (2014). Cyclic lipopeptides from *Bacillus subtilis* ABS-S14 elicit defense-related gene expression in citrus fruit. *PloS one*, 9(10), e109386.
- Wei, Y.-H., & Chu, I.-M. (2002). Mn²⁺ improves surfactin production by *Bacillus subtilis*. *Biotechnology Letters*, 24(6), 479-482.
- Wei, Y.-H., Wang, L.-F., Changy, J.-S., & Kung, S.-S. (2003). Identification of induced acidification in iron-enriched cultures of *Bacillus subtilis* during biosurfactant fermentation. *Journal of bioscience and bioengineering*, 96(2), 174-178.
- Zhi, Y., Wu, Q., & Xu, Y. (2017). Production of surfactin from waste distillers' grains by co-culture fermentation of two *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* strains. *Bioresource Technology*, 235, 96-103.
- Zweers, J. C., Barák, I., Becher, D., Driessen, A. J., Hecker, M., Kontinen, V. P., Saller, M. J., Vavrová, L. u., & van Dijl, J. M. (2008). Towards the development of *Bacillus subtilis* as a cell factory for membrane proteins and protein complexes. *Microbial cell factories*, 7, 1-20.



Congo Red Removal From Aqueous Solutions by Ion Exchanger Amberlite LA-2

Aisha A. Alabbasi*, Asma Ehwedi, Khadija Ahmida and Fatima Saleh

Chemistry Department, Faculty of Science, Sebha University, Sebha, Libya

*Corresponding author, e-mail: ais.alabbasi@sebhau.edu.ly

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>ARTICLE HISTORY</p> <p>Received: 22 August 2022</p> <p>Accepted: 07 February 2023</p> <p>Keywords: Congo red dye; liquid-liquid ex- traction; Amberlite LA-2; distribution coefficients; load- ing capacity; ex- traction efficiency.</p> | <p>Abstract: Amberlite LA-2 was used as an ion exchanger to remove Congo red dye from aqueous solution. The effect of the initial concentration of dye and the initial concentration of Amberlite LA-2 on the efficiency of dye removal from the aqueous phase to the organic phase at different contact times, temperatures and pH values was studied. this research aims to study the potential of using Amberlite LA-2 as an extracting material for Congo red dye removal. UV-visible Spectrophotometer were used to assay the dye concentration in the aqueous solution before and after removal. Distribution coefficients (K_D), loading capacity (Z), and extraction efficiency ($E\%$) were computed using experimental data. The maximum extraction efficiency of 99.69 % was obtained with a loading capacity of 384.366 mol/kg. The obtained results also indicated that the removal of dye increases with the increase in the concentration of Amberlite LA-2. The best removal was obtained in a neutral medium (pH = 7), a temperature of 20 °C. A mechanism of extraction by Amberlite LA-2 was also proposed.</p> |
|--|--|

إزالة صبغة الكونغو الأحمر من المحاليل المائية بواسطة المبادل الأيوني Amberlite LA-2

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>الكلمات المفتاحية :</p> <p>صبغة الكونغو الحمراء؛ استخلاص سائل-سائل؛ Amberlite LA-2 معاملات التوزيع؛ معاملات التحميل؛ كفاءة الاستخلاص.</p> | <p>المستخلص : في هذه الدراسة، تم استخدام Amberlite LA-2 مبادلاً أيونياً لإزالة صبغة الكونغو الأحمر من المحلول المائي، وذلك بدراسة تأثير التركيز الابتدائي للصبغة، والتركيز الابتدائي لمادة Amberlite LA-2 على كفاءة إزالة الصبغة من الطور المائي إلى الطور العضوي في أزمنة، ودرجات حرارة، وقيم أس هيدروجيني مختلفة. استخدمت أطراف امتصاص الأشعة المرئية، وفوق البنفسجية UV-VIS لتقييم تركيز الصبغة في الوسط المائي قبل الإزالة وبعدها. تم استخدام النتائج التجريبية للاستخلاص لحساب معاملات التوزيع (K_D)، وسعة التحميل (Z) وكفاءة الاستخلاص ($E\%$). تم الحصول على أقصى كفاءة استخلاص بنسبة 99.69 %، وقدرة تحميل 384.366 مول/كجم⁻¹. كما أشارت النتائج المتحصل عليها إلى أن إزالة صبغة الكونغو الأحمر تزداد مع زيادة تركيز مادة Amberlite LA-2. حيث أمكن الحصول على أفضل إزالة في وسط متعادل (pH = 7)، ودرجة حرارة 20 °C. كما اقترحت آلية لعمل المبادل الأيوني Amberlite LA-2 مزيلًا لصبغة الكونغو الأحمر من الوسط المائي.</p> |
|---|---|

INTRODUCTION

Environmental pollution is a serious problem facing humans in modern life. These problems have emerged as a result of human technological, industrial and civilized progress. Thus, the problem of aqueous solution pollu-

tion has received great attention from researchers (Hassaan et al., 2017). Organic matter constitutes an important part of the components of industrial wastewater. Organic pollutants have high risk in terms of their long-term impact, as some of them cause cancerous diseases (Padhi, 2012). Dyes are among the

many organic materials polluting water sources. They are used in the textile industries, in printing, in photographic colors, and as additives in the oil industries, as well as in other wide fields (Faust & Aly, 2013). Approximately 10-15 % of these dyes are lost as waste in the water, which is thrown into water sources or soil, causing major problems for plants, animals, and humans (Asthana, 2001; Faust & Aly, 2013). Therefore, finding ways to remove different pollutants is very important to meet the increasing demand for water with increasing population density. Wastewater-containing dyes can be treated by physical, chemical, and biological methods, such as coagulation, fusion, oxidation, membrane filtration, ion exchange, and photocatalytic degradation (Al-Sakkaf et al., 2020). Liquid-liquid extraction is one of the most important of these techniques due to its high efficiency in this field and the simplicity of the technology used for this purpose compared to other methods (Al-Abbasi et al., 2010; Uday et al., 2016).

Congo Red (CR), is an anionic azodye (Hassaan et al., 2017; Padhi, 2012). Congo red dye with the formula $C_{32}H_{22}N_6Na_2O_6S_2$ (Figure 1) is considered a very dangerous dye for various living organisms, and exposure to this dye may lead to human cancer. This dye is sensitive to the change in the pH value, as its red color is stable in the pH range (5-10), and its colour changes to blue in the acidic medium ($pH < 5$) (Kloetzer et al., 2019). Congo red dye has a strong absorption band of max 498 nm in the visible spectrum, giving it a red color. Synthetic dyes such as Congo Red are difficult to decompose due to their chemical, thermal and optical stability. Congo red dye as sodium salt form has a high solubility in water, which makes the process of treating or removing this dye from polluted water very difficult (Saygılı, 2015). The use of water-insoluble acid-base and liquid reagents as liquid ion exchangers was first proposed by (Smith et al., 1937). Since then, there has been growing interest in the use of bases and acids with high molecular weights

as extracts (Werner, 1974). The most important properties of a useful liquid exchanger are low solubility, high selectivity, ability to regenerate in cyclic processes, stability to common reagents under normal conditions, and low cost (Khopkar, 2007; Kunin & Winger, 1962).

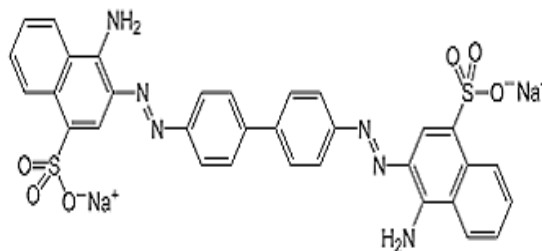


Figure: (1). Chemical structure of Congo red dye

Amberlite LA-2 is chemically named *N-Lauryl (trialkylmethyl)*, and it is a high molecular weight liquid that is soluble in most common nonpolar organic solvents. Hydrometallurgy is one of the main applications of amberlite LA-2 in mineralogy. It has been mainly used in the recovery and purification of uranium from low-concentration samples, as well as the separation of iron, cobalt, and nickel in hydrochloric acid solutions (Lee & Wang, 1995). Moreover, Amberlite LA-2 was used to remove and purify many organic acids, including L(+) tartaric acid (Asçı & İnci, 2009), formic acid (Uslu et al., 2009), propionic acid (Kloetzer et al., 2019), picric acid (Uslu, 2016), malic acid (Uslu & Kırbaşlar, 2010), fumaric acid (Khopkar, 2007; Kloetzer et al., 2019), glycolic acid (Asçı & İnci, 2009), and levulinic acid & malic acid (Uslu & Kırbaşlar, 2013). Removal of Congo Red dye from aqueous solution using Amberlite IRA-400 was also investigated (Sinha et al., 2018). In this study, a maximum loading efficiency (99.99%) of congo red dye was obtained at the conditions pH 4.5, Temp. 303 K, contact time 180 min (Sinha et al., 2018).

In a recently published paper by our group, Amberlite LA-2 was used to remove the Methyl Orange Dye, the maximum extraction

value of about (97.65%) was obtained (Alabbasi & Abdulljaoad, 2022; Alabbasi et al., 2022; Alabbasi & Suliman, 2022). Thus, this research aims to study the potential of using Amberlite LA-2 as an extracting material for Congo red dye removal. Optimization of the ideal conditions for the extraction process as the initial dye concentration, Amberlite LA-2 concentration, contact time, pH, and temperature. Moreover, the mechanics of the extraction process of Congo red dye with an anion exchanger in aqueous solutions were studied.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Chemicals and Instrumentations: The chemicals used are all of a high degree of purity: Congo Red dye (T-Baker Lab chemicals, 100 %), Amberlite LA-2 (BDH, 99 %), dichloromethane (Chemsolute, 98.5 %), sodium hydroxide (Fluka, 98 %), hydrochloric acid (Chemsolute, 37 %) and sodium carbonate (Fluka, 99.8 %). pH device (Thermo) and VU-Visible Spectrophotometer (Shimadzu UV2450 spectrometer.).

Preparation of Standard Solutions: Stock standard Congo red dye solutions (100 ppm) were prepared by dissolving about 10 mg in 100 mL of deionized water. Amberlite LA-2 solution with different concentrations of 0.011, 0.022, and 0.04 M was prepared by taking volumes of 0.25, 0.5, and 1 mL, respectively, in a 50 mL stander flask, and the volume was completed with dichloromethane solvent and placed in an airtight bottle before use.

Standard calibration curve of congo red: The best wavelength at which the absorption of the Congo red dye solution occurred was determined by measuring the absorbance of the Congo red dye solution with a concentration of 20 ppm in a range of wavelengths (400-800 nm), where the highest absorption of the dye solution was at 498 nm. To determine the standard calibration curve of Congo red, standard solutions of 0, 20, 40, 60, and 80 ppm were prepared to form a series of five

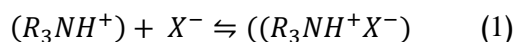
flasks. The absorbance was measured for all flasks at the maximum wavelength of the dye (498 nm) (Vogel, 2000). The relationship between the dye concentration in each flask and the corresponding absorbance was drawn, so a straight line was obtained, and its slope equation was used to measure the concentration of the dye in the aqueous phase at the end of each extraction experiment. The equation for a straight line was $y = 0.0303 x - 0.0007$

Extraction experiments: In tightly capped bottles, two equal volumes (10 mL) of the previously prepared organic and aqueous layers are taken in a 1:1 ratio. The organic layer (Org) consists of an Amberlite LA-2 solution dissolved in dichloromethane (DCM). The aqueous layer (aq.) consists of aqueous solutions of Congo red dye. The bottles with the mixture were placed in a shaking water bath (200 rpm). The bottles were shaken for the define time, and then the aqueous layer was separated from the organic layer using a separating funnel. Immediately, 3 mL was withdrawn from the aqueous layer to measure the absorbance at the λ_{\max} of Congo Red (498 nm). To obtain the best conditions for the removal process, the effect of the initial concentration of Congo red dye (20, 40, 60, 80 ppm) and the initial concentration of Amberlite LA-2 (0.044, 0.022, 0.011 M), as well as the effect of temperature (20, 30, 40 °C) and time (15, 30, 45, 60 min), were studied. Moreover, the effect of pH on the extraction process was studied at different pH values (1,3,5,9,11,13). The distribution coefficient (K_D) and percentage of the extracted dye (%E) were calculated.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Congo red was extracted from an aqueous solution using LA-2 in DCM as an extractant. In this section, the effects of the initial dye concentration, equilibration time, temperature effect, and LA-2 concentration were studied, and the results are presented in Table 1.

Theoretical Approach: Liquid–liquid extraction is a physical separation method that aims to remove or separate a certain substance from another substance that has been mixed (Blumberg, 1988). It is defined as the separation of a compound from a mixture utilizing a liquid solvent. This method has proven to be very useful in recovering compounds from mixtures of materials, and it is a method that depends on the solubility of materials in two immiscible solutions, water and organic nonpolar solvents (Blumberg, 1988). The principle of extraction depends on the factor of the distribution of materials between two immiscible liquids (Uslu & Kırbaşlar, 2013). The extraction of Congo red dye with Amberlite LA-2 can be described by the following reaction:



The distribution coefficient (K_D) is the ratio between the concentration of a substance distributed between two immiscible solvents (Seader et al., 2016). The distribution coefficient gives information about the distribution of the dye in the aqueous and organic phases. If the distribution coefficient values K_D are greater than one, the dye concentration in the organic phase is greater than the dye concentration in the aqueous phase, and if the distribution coefficient is less than one, the dye concentration in the organic phase is less than its concentration in the aqueous phase.

$$K_D = \frac{[Dye]_{org}}{[Dye]_{aq}} \quad (1)$$

where $[Dye]_{org}$ is the dye concentration in the organic layer and $[Dye]_{aq}$ is the dye concentration in the aqueous layer. The removal percentage, (E%), is the percentage of solute that moves from one phase to another at equilibrium. It is expressed as the removal efficiency or removal percentage (E%) as in the following equation:

$$E\% = \left(1 - \frac{[Dye]_{aq}}{[Dye]_{0,aq}}\right) \times 100 \quad (2)$$

where $[Dye]_{0,aq}$ is the initial concentration of dye in the aqueous layer. Loading capacity, (Z) indicates the ratio of the concentration of dye in the organic phase at equilibrium to the initial concentration of Amberlite LA-2. The loading capacity (Z) can be expressed by the equation below:

$$Z = \frac{[Dye]_{org}}{[R_2NH]_0} \quad (3)$$

where $[R_2NH]_0$ is the primary concentration of benzoyl thiourea in the organic phase. The larger this number is, the better the material is for the dye extraction process.

Extraction of the congo red: Anionic congo red was extracted from an aqueous solution using Amberlite LA-2 in DCM as an extractant. In this section, the effects of the initial dye concentration, equilibration time, temperature effect, and LA-2 concentration were studied, and the results are presented in Table 1. From Table (1), it is noticed that all K_D values were greater than one, which indicates the preference of the dye for the organic phase over the aqueous phase. It has been noted that the Z value increases as the concentration of Amberlite LA-2 decreases.

To verify the role of the organic solvent on the extraction process, the extraction processes in the absence of Amberlite AL-2 was carried out. Among the results of the experiments shown in the table (1) it was noted that, the 12.528, 31.418, 27.446 and 21.667 ppm of the red Congo dye was extracted from the aqueous phase to the organic phase when the initial dye concentration were 20, 40, 60 and 80 ppm, respectively. This might be explained by the partial solubility of Congo red dyes in the DCM solvent.

From the results of the experiments shown in Table (1) in the absence of Amberlite LA-2, the E % decreases with an increase in the initial dye concentration, as it decreases from 62.64 % to 27.087 % when the initial dye

concentration is increased from 20 to 80 ppm. This is attributed to the saturation of the sol-

vent with the increase in dye concentration.

Table:(1). Characteristic performance data obtained for Congo Red dye by Amberlite LA-2

| C _{LA-2} (M) | C _{CR} (ppm) | t (min) | C _{aq} | C _{org} | K _D | Z | E% |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| 0 | 20 | 30 | 7.471947 | 12.528 | 1.676678 | / | 62.64026 |
| | 40 | | 28.58218 | 31.418 | 1.0992 | / | 52.363 |
| | 60 | | 32.55446 | 27.446 | 0.843066 | / | 45.74257 |
| | 80 | | 58.3303 | 21.667 | 0.371508 | / | 27.08746 |
| 0.0443 | 20 | 15 | 2.448 | 17.552 | 7.1699 | 0.477359 | 87.76 |
| | | 30 | 1.795 | 18.205 | 10.142 | 0.118 | 92.356 |
| | | 45 | 1.696 | 18.304 | 10.79245 | 0.497811 | 97.36 |
| | | 60 | 3.1155 | 16.88 | 5.4181 | 0.459082 | 97.14 |
| | 40 | 15 | 3.0577 | 36.94 | 12.081 | 1.004651 | 91.025 |
| | | 30 | 2.455 | 37.545 | 15.2933 | 1.021105 | 93.86 |
| | | 45 | 1.55 | 38.449 | 24.8058 | 1.045691 | 98 |
| | | 60 | 1.99 | 59.007 | 29.6518 | 1.604803 | 97.92 |
| | 60 | 15 | 1.583 | 58.42 | 36.9046 | 1.588838 | 91.52 |
| | | 30 | 1.2 | 58.799 | 48.9992 | 1.599146 | 96.12 |
| | | 45 | 1.069 | 58.93 | 55.1263 | 1.602709 | 98.22 |
| | | 60 | 1.135 | 38.865 | 34.2335 | 1.057005 | 98.33 |
| | 80 | 15 | 2.2885 | 77.71 | 33.9567 | 2.113465 | 84.4 |
| | | 30 | 1.66 | 78.34 | 47.19277 | 2.130599 | 96.68 |
| | | 45 | 1.333 | 78.67 | 59.017 | 2.139574 | 97.162 |
| | | 60 | 1.333 | 78.67 | 59.017 | 2.139574 | 98.33 |
| 0.022 | 20 | 15 | 1.246 | 18.754 | 15.0514 | 2.054107 | 93.77 |
| | | 30 | 2.4 | 17.6 | 7.33333 | 1.927711 | 94.92 |
| | | 45 | 1.736 | 18.264 | 10.538 | 2.000438 | 95.78 |
| | | 60 | 0.712 | 19.288 | 27.0899 | 2.112596 | 97 |
| | 40 | 15 | 2.032 | 37.968 | 18.685 | 4.158598 | 88 |
| | | 30 | 2.288 | 37.712 | 16.482 | 4.130559 | 94.28 |
| | | 45 | 2.116 | 37.884 | 17.9036 | 4.149398 | 95.85 |
| | | 60 | 1.74 | 38.26 | 21.988 | 4.19058 | 96.87 |
| | 60 | 15 | 2.532 | 57.468 | 22.6967 | 6.294414 | 91.32 |
| | | 30 | 2.49 | 57.51 | 23.0964 | 6.299014 | 94.71 |
| | | 45 | 2.532 | 57.468 | 22.6967 | 6.294414 | 95.78 |
| | | 60 | 1.818 | 58.182 | 32.0033 | 6.372618 | 96.85 |
| | 80 | 15 | 2.4 | 77.6 | 32.333 | 8.499455 | 96.44 |
| | | 30 | 2.504 | 77.496 | 30.9489 | 8.488059 | 95.56 |
| | | 45 | 2.52 | 77.48 | 30.746 | 8.486309 | 96.97 |
| | | 60 | 1.632 | 78.368 | 48.0196 | 8.583573 | 97.96 |
| 0.011 | 20 | 15 | 2.59 | 17.4 | 6.718 | 7.62322 | 87.05 |
| | | 30 | 2.82 | 17.18 | 6.0922 | 7.526835 | 93.12 |
| | | 45 | 2.62 | 17.38 | 6.6336 | 7.614458 | 96.073 |
| | | 60 | 2.521 | 17.48 | 6.9334 | 7.658269 | 99.08 |
| | 40 | 15 | 2.75 | 37.25 | 13.5454 | 16.31983 | 85.9 |
| | | 30 | 2.75 | 37.25 | 13.5454 | 16.31983 | 93.12 |
| | | 45 | 2.59 | 37.4 | 14.44 | 16.38555 | 95.63 |
| | | 60 | 2.455 | 37.5 | 15.275 | 16.42935 | 96.97 |
| | 60 | 15 | 2.36 | 57.6 | 24.407 | 25.23549 | 86.9 |
| | | 30 | 2.62 | 57.38 | 21.9008 | 25.1391 | 93.5 |
| | | 45 | 0.363 | 59.64 | 164.298 | 26.12925 | 99.395 |
| | | 60 | 0.277 | 59.72 | 215.5957 | 26.16429 | 99.69 |
| | 80 | 15 | 0.7393 | 79.26 | 107.2095 | 34.72508 | 87.39 |
| | | 30 | 2.422 | 77.58 | 31.769 | 33.98905 | 93.9 |
| | | 45 | 0.244 | 79.756 | 326.869 | 34.94239 | 99.54 |
| | | 60 | 0.54 | 79.46 | 147.148 | 34.81271 | 99.3 |

Table:(2).Effect of temperature on the extraction of Congo red dye by AmbelitelA-2

| C_{LA-2} (M) | C_{CR} (ppm) | T ($^{\circ}$ C) | C_{aq} | C_{org} | K_D | Z | E% |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|
| 0.022 | 40 | 20 | 2.288 | 37.712 | 16.4825 | 2.065277 | 94.28 |
| | | 25 | 2.43 | 37.57 | 15.4609 | 2.0575 | 93.93 |
| | | 30 | 0.352 | 39.648 | 112.6363 | 2.1713 | 99.12 |
| | | 40 | 2.884 | 37.116 | 12.8696 | 2.032636 | 92.79 |
| | 60 | 20 | 2.49 | 57.51 | 23.0963 | 3.149505 | 95.85 |
| | | 25 | 2.349 | 57.651 | 24.5427 | 3.157227 | 96.08 |
| | | 30 | 1.35 | 58.65 | 43.4444 | 3.211936 | 97.75 |
| | | 40 | 3.908 | 56.09 | 14.3526 | 3.071741 | 93.48 |

Table:(3).The results obtained when extracting Congo red dye by AmbelitelA-2 under the pH effect.

| C_{LA-2} (M) | C_{CR} (ppm) | t(min) | pH | C_{aq} | C_{org} | K_D | Z | E% |
|----------------|----------------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|
| 0.022 | 60ppm | 30 | 1.99 | 4.238 | 55.762 | 13.159 | 2.534636 | 92.937 |
| | | | 3.8 | 5.063 | 54.937 | 10.851 | 2.497136 | 91.562 |
| | | | 5 | 5.3036 | 54.696 | 10.313 | 2.486182 | 91.16 |
| | | | 7 | 2.49 | 57.51 | 23.0964 | 2.614091 | 94.71 |
| | | | 9.2 | 1.003 | 58.997 | 58.803 | 2.681682 | 98.328 |
| | | | 11.23 | 2.653 | 57.347 | 21.612 | 2.606682 | 95.578 |

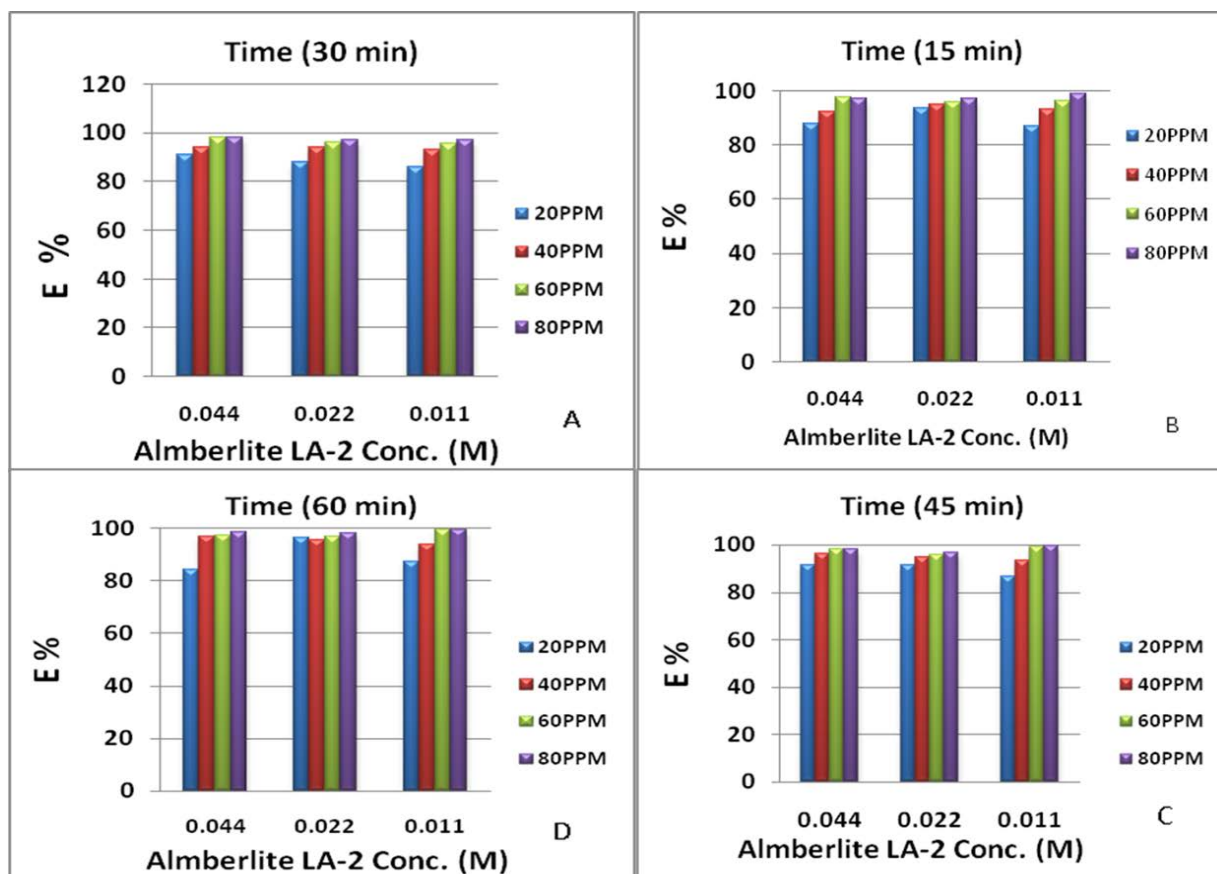


Figure (2). Effect of initial concentration of CR dye, AmbelitelA-2, and contact time on the extraction process

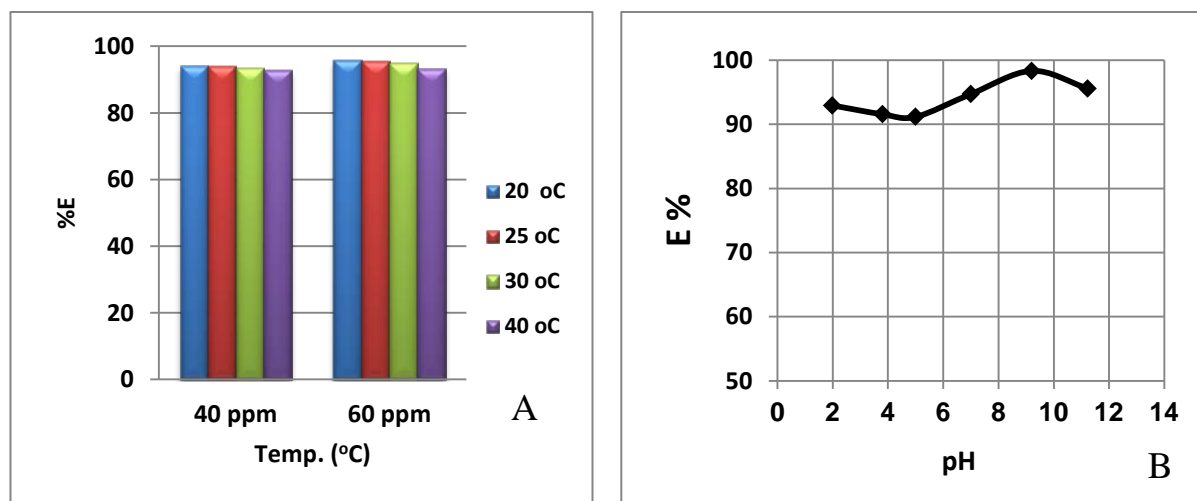


Figure (3). Effect A) temperature B) pH on the extraction congo red dye by Amberlite LA-2

Figures (2 A, B, C, and D) show that E % is an insignificant change when the Amberlite concentration increases from 0.011 to 0.044 M at a constant day concentration and specific time as an example at a day concentration of 80 ppm, the E% is 98.33 %, 97.96 % and 99.3 % for 0.044 M, 0.022 M, and 0.011 M. However, Figure (2) shows that E % increases by increasing the concentration of the initial dye. The results showed that the dye extracted from the aqueous phase to the organic phase increases with time, and the quantitative transfer of the dye takes place after 60 min, this was in good agreements with our previous study on removing of methyl orange by the Amberlite ion-exchanger (Alabbasi et al., 2022).

Figure (3) shows that E% decreases with increasing temperature, which is attributed to the physical bonds between the dye molecules and Amberlite being weakened and its transfer to the organic layer being reduced. Moreover, the possibility of solvent evaporation as it has a low boiling point of 45 °C.

Dye extraction mechanism: In this study, significant extraction of Congo red by Amberlite LA-2 was observed, and the extraction mechanism is suggested as in our previous study (Alabbasi et al., 2022) as follows: First, CR is dissolved in the aqueous phase,

and then the sodium sulfonate groups (R - SO₃Na) are ionized as in equation (2):



Second, the interaction of the dye with Amberlite LA-2 is induced by the electrostatic attraction between the Amberlite LA-2 cations (R₂NH₂⁺) and the negative dye anions, as shown in equation (3):

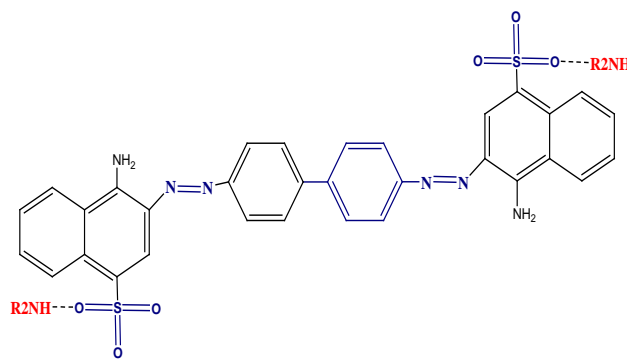


Figure (4). The complex formed by the electrostatic attraction between the positive Amberlite ion and the negative dye ion

CONCLUSION

In this paper, Congo red dye was successfully extracted from an aqueous solution by liquid-liquid extraction using Amberlite LA-2. The values of the distribution coefficients were also determined and these values were greater than 1 which indicates that the pigment distri-

bution in the organic layer is higher than in the aqueous layer. The values of distribution modulus and loading capacity increase with increasing initial dye concentration and decrease with increasing concentration of the substance (Amberlite LA-2). It was noticed that by increasing the value of the acidity function pH, the value of the distribution coefficient and the loading capacity increased, and therefore the extraction efficiency up to 7 pH started decreasing with the increase of the baseline. Increasing the temperature leads to a decrease in the distribution coefficient and extraction efficiency values.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the Chemistry Department of Sebha University for supporting this work and the Libyan Petroleum Institute in Tripoli for their efforts in providing some of the chemical analysis techniques.

Duality of interest: The authors declare that they have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Author contributions: Dr. A. Al-Abbasi is responsible for the original manuscript's writing, along with its supervision, conceptualization, methodology, writing, review, and editing. Asma Ehmedi is a student who is in charge of the experiments. Khadija Ahmida is responsible for Reviewing and Editing.

Funding: The authors declare that no funding was received for the work reported in this manuscript.

REFERENCES

- Al-abbasi, A., & Abdulljoad, S. (2022). Removal of Methyl Orange Dye from Aqueous Solutions using Amberlite LA-2 as an Extractant. *Journal of Pure & Applied Sciences*, 21(2), 55-60.
- Al-Abbasi, A. A., Tan, S., & Kassim, M. B. (2010). 1-Benzoyl-3-(4-

hydroxyphenyl) thiourea. *Acta Crystallographica Section E: Structure Reports Online*, 66(12), o3181-o3181.
<https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1107/s1600536810045988>

- Al-Sakkaf, B. M., Nasreen, S., & Ejaz, N. (2020). Degradation pattern of textile effluent by using bio and sono chemical reactor. *Journal of Chemistry*, 2020, 1-13.
<https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/8965627>

- Alabbasi, A. A., Essa, R. M., & Emraged, H. F. (2022). Removal of Cadmium From its Aqueous Solution by Benzoyl Thiourea Compounds as an Extractant. *Arabian Journal of Chemical and Environmental Research*, 9(2), 184-196.

- Alabbasi, A. A. A., & Suliman, H. A. E. H. A. (2022). Liquid-Liquid Extraction of Tartaric Acid from Aqueous Solutions by Amberlite LA-2 as Liquid Ion Exchanger.

- Asçi, Y. S., & İnci, I. s. (2009). Extraction of glycolic acid from aqueous solutions by amberlite la-2 in different diluent solvents. *Journal of Chemical & Engineering Data*, 54(10), 2791-2794.
<https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1021/je800722a>

- Asthana, D. (2001). *Environment: Problems and solutions*. S. Chand Publishing.

- Blumberg, R. (1988). *Liquid-liquid extraction*. Academic Press.

- Faust, S. D., & Aly, O. M. (2013). *Adsorption processes for water treatment*. Elsevier.

- Hassaan, M. A., El Nemr, A., & Hassaan, A. (2017). Health and environmental impacts of dyes: mini review. *American Journal of Environmental Science and Engineering*, 1(3), 64-67.
- Khopkar, S. M. (2007). *Solvent extraction: separation of elements with liquid ion exchangers*. New Age International.
- Kloetzer, L., Ilica, R.-A., Cascaval, D., & Galaction, A.-I. (2019). Separation of fumaric acid by amine extraction without and with 1-octanol as phase modifier. *Separation and purification technology*, 227, 115724. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2019.115724>
- Kunin, R., & Winger, A. G. (1962). Liquid Ion - Exchange Technology. *Angewandte Chemie International Edition in English*, 1(3), 149-155. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.196201491>
- Lee, C. J., & Wang, S. S. (1995). Penicillin G extraction by amberlite LA - 2—a study of interfacial reaction kinetics by interfacial tension measurements. *Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology*, 64(3), 239-244. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/jctb.280640305>
- Padhi, B. (2012). Pollution due to synthetic dyes toxicity & carcinogenicity studies and remediation. *International journal of environmental sciences*, 3(3), 940-955.
- Saygılı, G. A. (2015). Synthesis, characterization and adsorption properties of a novel biomagnetic composite for the removal of Congo red from aqueous medium. *Journal of Molecular Liquids*, 211, 515-526. <https://doi.org/>
- <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2015.07.048>
- Seader, J. D., Henley, E. J., & Roper, D. K. (2016). *Separation process principles: With applications using process simulators*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Sinha, S., Behera, S., Das, S., Basu, A., Mohapatra, R., Murmu, B., Dhal, N., Tripathy, S., & Parhi, P. (2018). Removal of Congo Red dye from aqueous solution using Amberlite IRA-400 in batch and fixed bed reactors. *Chemical Engineering Communications*, 205(4), 432-444. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1080/00986445.2017.1399366>
- Smith, P. K., Taylor, A. C., & Smith, E. R. (1937). Thermodynamic Properties Of Solutions Of Amino Acids And Related Substances: Iii. The Ionization Of Aliphatic Amino Acids In Aqueous Solution From One To Fifty Degrees. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 122(1), 109-123.
- Uday, U. S. P., Bandyopadhyay, T. K., & Bhunia, B. (2016). *Bioremediation and detoxification technology for treatment of dye (s) from textile effluent* (Vol. 4). InTech London.
- Uslu, H. (2016). Extraction equilibria of 2, 4, 6-Trinitrophenol by (amberlite LA2+ ester) solvents. *Fluid Phase Equilibria*, 427, 175-179. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fluid.2016.07.002>
- Uslu, H., Bayat, C., Gökmen, S., & Yorulmaz, Y. (2009). Reactive extraction of formic acid by Amberlite LA-2 extractant. *Journal of Chemical & Engineering Data*, 54(1), 48-53. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1021/jc8005584>

- Uslu, H., & Kırbaşlar, Ş. İ. (2010). Solvent effects on the extraction of malic acid from aqueous solution by secondary amine extractant. *Separation and purification technology*, 71(1), 22-29. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2009.10.006>
- Uslu, H., & Kırbaşlar, S. I. s. (2013). Effect of temperature and initial acid concentration on the reactive extraction of carboxylic acids. *Journal of Chemical & Engineering Data*, 58(6), 1822-1826. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1021/je4002202>
- Vogel, A. (2000). Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (6th Edn), Revised by Mendham J, Denney RC, Barnes JD, Thomas MJK: Pearson Edu. Ltd., India.
- Werner, G. (1974). The use of liquid ion exchangers in extraction chromatography. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 102, 69-73. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/s0021-9673\(01\)85428-5](https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/s0021-9673(01)85428-5)



Morphological , Anatomical and Chemical Studies of *Salvia Rosmarinus* Spenn. Growing in Al- Marj (Libya)

Wafa Ahmed

Department of Botany, Faculty of Arts and Science, Benghazi University, Al-Marj, Libya

ARTICLE HISTORY

Received:
07 September 2022

Accepted:
04 February 2023

Keywords:

Salvia rosmarinus;
macro & micromor-
phological charac-
teristics; trichomes;
essential oil; Al-
Marj (Libya)

Abstract: *Salvia rosmarinus* Spenn (synonym: *Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) is economically and medically important and grows naturally in Al-Marj (Libya). Macro, micro morphological and chemical characteristics were studied. Leaf venation, leaf anatomy and chemical compounds of essential oils were carried out according to traditional methods. The objective of the present study is to provide detailed description of the characteristics of this species. Morphological characteristics of leaves, calyx, corolla, stamens are useful for sectional and specific delimitations in *Salvia*. The leaf architecture characters of primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary veins are good diagnostic markers for the identification and classification of species. Anatomical characters such as glandular and non- glandular trichomes , mesophyll structure, presence of hypodermis and structure of vascular bundles have been found to have taxonomic value. Cineol (32.38%) is main component of essential oil, followed by Camphor, β -pinene, borneol, Caryophyllene, α -terpineol and α -pinene. Chemical data in essential oils carried taxonomic value of *Salvia* species.

دراسات مورفولوجية و تشريحية و كيميائية لـ *S. rosmarinus* Spenn. النامية في المرج (ليبيا)

الكلمات المفتاحية: *Salvia rosmarinus*، الصفات الكبيرة و الدقيقة، الشعيرات و الزيوت الطيارة، المرج (ليبيا).

المستخلص: النوع *S. rosmarinus* Spenn (المترادف: *Rosmarinus officinalis* L) هو نبات مهم اقتصادياً وطبياً، وينمو بشكل طبيعي في المرج (ليبيا). تمت دراسة الصفات الكبيرة، والدقيقة المورفولوجية، والكيميائية لنوعين. تم إجراء تعرق الأوراق، وتشريح الأوراق، وتحليل المركبات الكيميائية للزيوت الطيارة وفقاً للطرق التقليدية. الهدف من هذه الدراسة تقديم وصف مفصل لهذا النوع. وجد أن الصفات المورفولوجية، كالأوراق، الكأس، التويج، والأسدية صفات مفيدة في تحديد الأنواع على مستوى النوع، والقسم. تمييز الأنواع: تعد الصفات الهندسية لتعرق الأوراق كعروق الأول، الثاني، الثالث، والرابع علامات تشخيصية جيدة لتحديد الأنواع. تعد الصفات التشريحية كالشعيرات الغدية، والغير غدية، بنية النسيج الأوسط للورقة، وجود طبقة تحت البشرة، وتركيب الحزم الوعائية صفات ذات قيمة تصنيفية. السينول Cineol هو المكون الرئيسي للزيوت الأساسية، يليه الكافور، بيتا-بينين، بورنيول، كاريوفيلين، ألفا تريبنول وألفا بينين. أيضاً البيانات الكيميائية في الزيوت الأساسية تحمل قيمة تصنيفية لأنواع جنس *Salvia*.

INTRODUCTION

The genus *Salvia* L. (Lamiaceae), comprises approximately 1000 species widely distributed (Walker & Sytsma, 2007). According to (Jafri & El-gadi, 1985) Flora of Libya com-

prises 10 *Salvia* L. species, out of which 3 are cultivated. Recently, *Salvia rosmarinus* Spenn., also known as rosemary, the most used name, *Rosmarinus officinalis* L., has to be considered a synonym of the actual name, because molecular investigations evidenced

*Corresponding author: Wafa Ahmed: wafa.com3@gmail.com, Department of Botany, Faculty of Arts and Science, Benghazi University, Al-Marj, Libya.

as *Rosmarinus* L. is nested in *Salvia* L. (Drew et al., 2017).

Salvia L. can be distinguished from the other Lamiaceae genera by unique stamina architecture, having only two stamens which are separated by a significantly elongated connective tissue (Hu et al., 2018; Kriebel et al., 2019; Will & Claßen-Bockhoff, 2017). Based on the calyx, corolla and stamen morphology, Benthams first created an infrageneric classification of *Salvia* L. (Hu et al., 2018). Molecular studies have demonstrated that *Salvia* is not monophyletic (Will & Claßen-Bockhoff, 2017). Regarding classifications of the genus *Salvia* L., different opinions are proposed, one option is to treat the five embedded genera (*Dorystaecha Meriandra*, *Perovskia*, *Rosmarinus*, and *Zhumeria*) as subgenera and maintain *Salvia* in a broad sense (Drew et al., 2017; Kriebel et al., 2019) and the other is to split *Salvia* L. into six smaller genera (Will & Claßen-Bockhoff, 2017).

Salvia species are usually composed of perennial, herbaceous, semi-shrubby or shrubby plants and leaves, calyx and trichomes on the flower are important characteristics used to distinguish species (Davis et al., 1982). Also in the revision studies on *Salvia*; morphological features such as stamen type, verticillaster number, calyx shape, corolla shape, corolla length, length of the corolla tube, whether or not annulus or upper lip is flat or helmet shaped, are distinctive characters in the determination of species (Doğan et al., 2008; Kahraman et al., 2009b).

Leaf characters are considered as important morphological features for taxonomic investigations (Swaminathan et al., 2012). These include leaf architectural characters, venation patterns (Pulan & Buot Jr, 2014). Although leaves are generally plastic, mostly to environmental conditions, and are sometimes neglected in taxonomy, the leaf architecture and venation patterns have long been considered useful for the taxonomy of many different dicotyledonous families, including, Rubiaceae

(Banaticla & Buot Jr, 2004), Solanaceae (Inamdar, 1978), Apocynaceae (Mohan & Inamdar, 1982), and even monocotyledonous families (Inamdar et al., 1983; Obico et al., 2007).

Some studies indicated that anatomical studies is a good tool for grouping *Salvia* species (Celep & Dirmenci, 2017). Recently, several anatomical investigations on *Salvia* species have been done (Bagherpour et al., 2010; Buyukkartal et al., 2011; Celep et al., 2014; Kahraman, Celep, & Dogan, 2010; Kahraman, Celep, & Doğan, 2010; Kahraman & Dogan, 2010; Polat et al., 2017; Polat et al., 2010). Studies on the anatomy of this species in Libya are limited.

Various *Salvia* L. species are used in traditional medicine worldwide, for food flavoring, in cosmetics, perfumery and pharmaceutical industry (Dweck, 2000), due to the production of the essential oils which are proved to exhibit considerable biological activities (Alimpić et al., 2015; Alimpić Aradski et al., 2015). *S. rosmarinus* is a rich source of essential oil (Loizzo et al., 2013). The essential oil of *S. rosmarinus* was demonstrated to possess antibacterial, antioxidant, antifungal, and anti-inflammatory properties (Kačániová et al., 2017).

S. rosmarinus grow naturally in Al-Marj and has economic and medical importance. There are not enough studies on this species in Libya, so the aim of this work is to study the morphological, anatomical characteristics and chemical compounds of essential oil, and provide new set of characters to description this species.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Fresh materials of *S. rosmarinus* were collected from farm on Al-Marg city (Bata). The plant samples were identified using the Libyan flora (Jafri & El-gadi, 1985). Morphological characteristics of studied species, flower, stem, leaf morphology and lamina architecture were determined from fresh materials.

Leaf architectural investigation: Fresh leaves of studied species were accomplished by soaking the fresh samples in a strong household bleach solution (sodium hypochloride less than 5%, sodium hydroxide less than 5% and water) until it turns white (took 24 hours), then transferred into water. Then, the cleared leaves were photomicrographed using (LM) and mobile camera (Galaxy A10s, 8.0 Mega Pixels). The description of leaf veins was carried out by Manual of Leaf Architecture (Ash, 1999).

Micro morphological investigation: The leaves of the studied species were prepared using hand microtome at 10-20 μm . Then were double stained using safranin and light green and mounted in Canada balsam according to (Johansen, 1940) then, examined using light microscope. Photomicrographs were taken using digital camera (Canon power-shot A720, 8.0 mega pixels), the magnification power was expressed by (x).

Essential oils extraction: Fresh leaves of the examined species were submitted for 2 h to water- distillation using a Clevenger distillation apparatus (Clevenger-type) (Su et al., 2012).

Gas-chromatography–mass spectrometry (GC-MS) analysis: Quantitative and qualitative analysis of the essential oil was done using a GC-MS (Model GC-2010 plus, SHIMADZU, Japan) at Faculty of Pharmacy, (ASU), Cairo, Egypt, equipped with a Rtx-5 MS (Cross bound 5% diphenyl/95% dimethyl polysiloxane capillary column (30 m \times 0.25 mm i.d., film thickness 0.25 μm). The major components of oils recognized by National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST) V.11 GC–MS library, established by (Adams, 2007) and previous studies on *S. rosmarinus* and different species of *Salvia*. The relative concentration of each compound in essential oils counted based on the peak area integrated by the analysis program (Su et al., 2012).

RESULTS

S. rosmarinus Spenn., Handb. Angew. Bot. 2: 447 (1835) (IPNI). Replaced synonym: *Rosmarinus officinalis* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 23 (1753). Common name: Kleel. Collection date: 30-1-2022.

Macro-Morphological characteristics (Fig1&2): Evergreen aromatic shrub, up to 85cm tall. Stem square, grey and glabrous. Leaves 5x0.2cm, opposite, sessile. Lamina simple, linear, shiny green, rough on upper surface and white, tomentose on lower surface, revolute margin, acute apex and attenuate base.

Leaf venation pinnate. Secondary vein category festooned brochidromous with spacing irregular and angle one pair acute on base. The intersecondaries weak. Tertiary vein arise at obtuse angle to primary vein with sinus course and is regular polygonal reticulate category. Quaternary vein regular polygonal reticulate category. Areolation well developed. The marginal ultimate vein are looped. Inflorescence verticillaster (verticals 2-8 flowered). Bract ovate. Calyx 0.5cm, 3-lobed, campanulate, brown-green, tomentose. Corolla 1.2cm, upper lip bifid and lower lip 3-lobed, pale purple-pale blue. Stamens 2, anther one-celled. Style bifid.



Figure (1): *S. rosmarinus*



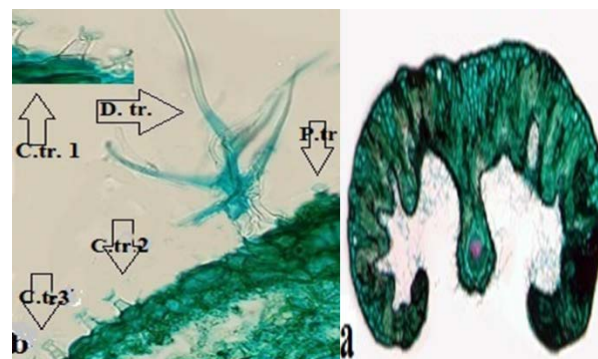
Figure:(2). a-Leaf morphology. b&c- Floral morphology. d-Stem morphology

Micro-morphological characteristics (Lamina anatomy Fig3): Epidermis is uniserate and covered by a thick cuticle on the adaxial surface and a thin cuticle on the abaxial. The epidermal cells are radially to tangential on both surfaces. The non-glandular and glandular trichomes are on the abaxial surface only. The non-glandular trichomes (dendritic trichomes) consist of one cell, followed by a bifurcated series of cells. Several types of glandular trichoms are distinguished.

One type of peltate and three types of capitate. Peltate type has a secretory head with 3-4 cells, a basal cell and large stalk. One capitate type exhibits a unicellular secretory head, abasal cell and a unicellular stalk. A second capitate type has a unicellular secretory head, a basal cell and a bicellular stalk. The third capitate has a unicellular secretory head, a basal cell and a tricellular stalk. A hypodermis occurs under the adaxial epidermis. The midrib contain rounded single vascular bundle surrounded by 2-3 rows of polyhedral parenchyma. The leaf is dorsiventral of 2-3 rows elongated rectangular palisade tissue and 1-2 rows of spongy tissue.

Chemical compounds of essential oil (Table1): Thirty six components was identified in essential oil of *S. rosmarinus*. The main component was cineol (32.38%). Essential oil

was dominated by oxygenated and non- oxygenated monoterpenes (83.53%). Monoterpenes that were present in high concentrations were cineol (32.38%), Camphor (12.32%), β -pinene (6.49%), borneol (5.84%), α -terpineol (4.04%) and α -pinene (3.20%). Sesquiterpenes were present in low concentration in *S. rosmarinus*. Caryophyllene is one of non- oxygenated sesquiterpenes and found in a good amount of about (4,80%) in oil.



Figure(3): a. Micromorphology. b. Types of trichomes C.tr.1: The First type of capitate. C.tr.2: The second type of capitate.C.tr.3: The third type of capitates. D.tr.: Dendritic trichome

Table (1). Chemical composition of essential oil of *S. rosmarinus*.

| Coumpound | R.Time | <i>S. rosmarinus</i> |
|--|--------|----------------------|
| o-Xylene | 5.637 | 0.19 |
| Heptane,2,4-dimethyl | 6.865 | 0.16 |
| Tricyclo[2.2.1.0(2,6)]heptane, 1,7,7-trimethyl- | 7.340 | 0.58 |
| Bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene, 2-methyl-5-(1-methylethyl)- (alpha-Thujene) | 7.504 | 0.32 |
| (1R)-2,6,6-Trimethylbicyclo[3.1.1]hept-2-ene (alpha-Pinene) | 7.693 | 3.20 |
| Camphene | 8.046 | 8.50 |
| 2,4,4-Trimethyl-1hexene | 8.133 | 0.33 |
| Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2,2-dimethyl-3-methylene-, (1S)- beta-Pinene) | 8.851 | 6.49 |
| .beta.-Myrcene | 9.344 | 1.61 |
| Decane | 9.888 | 0.20 |
| alpha-Terpinene | 10.080 | 0.74 |
| o-Cymene | 10.181 | 1.04 |
| Eucalyptol (Cineole) | 10.437 | 32.38 |
| trans-.beta.-Ocimene | 10.723 | 0.25 |
| .gamma.-Terpinene | 11.346 | 1.01 |
| 5-Isopropyl-2-methylbicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-2-ol | 11.448 | 0.22 |
| (+)-4-Carene (Terpinolene) | 12.264 | 0.42 |
| Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-2-ol, 2-methyl-5-(1-methylethyl)-, (1.alpha.,2.beta.,5.alpha.- (beta-Terpineol) | 12.364 | 0.12 |
| Linalool | 12.515 | 0.18 |
| Undecane | 13.022 | 0.33 |
| (+)-2-Bornanone (Camphor) | 13.477 | 12.32 |
| Pinocarvone | 14.021 | 1.30 |
| Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-ol, 1,7,7-trimethyl-, (1S-endo)- (Borneol) | 14.391 | 5.84 |
| 3-Cyclohexene-1-ol,4methyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-, (R)-alpha.-Terpineol | 14.789 | 1.60 |
| Bicyclo[2.2.1]hep-3-en-2-one, 4,6,6-trimethyl-,(1S) (Verbenone) | 15.145 | 4.04 |
| Endo-Borneol (Borneol) | 15.320 | 0.65 |
| Dodecane | 15.548 | 0.72 |
| Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-ol, 1,7,7-trimethyl-, (1S-endo)- Bornyl acetate)(| 16.083 | 0.15 |
| Benzen,1,2-dimethoxy-4-propenyl-(Z) (Methyleugenol) | 18.005 | 0.29 |
| Caryophyllene | 21.903 | 0.61 |
| Humulene | 22.048 | 4.80 |
| Caryophyllene oxide | 22.916 | 0.30 |
| 4a(2H)-Naphthalenol,1,3,4,5,6,8a-hexahydro-4,7-dimethyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-,(1S,4R,4aS,8aR)- | 25.925 | 1.13 |
| Tau-candol (gamma-Murolene) | 26.899 | 0.37 |
| Androstan-17-one,3-ethyl-3-hydroxy-,(5.alpha)- | 27.310 | 0.55 |
| | 27.655 | 0.36 |

DISCUSSION

In present study, most of the morphological characteristics agreed with the description recorded in the Flora of Libya (Jafri & El-gadi, 1985). Some of the characteristics differed, namely the size of the leaves and the calyx, and other characteristics not mentioned by Jafri, 1985, which are the number of verticils and bract shape. Morphological attributes

such as bract shape and calyx shape have been recorded in other species of *Salvia* (Kaplan & Çakir, 2019). (Walker et al., 2015) also observed that the stamen morphology of the genus *Rosmarinus* remarkably similar to some species of *Salvia*.

A study of leaf venation for the *Salvia* genus is limited. There is a rich diversity of vena-

tion patterns in dicotyledonous plants, leaf venation can be classified into some characters that may have taxonomic value for the identification and classification of species (Hickey, 1973). In this work, the characteristics of primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary veins were studied. The primary vein category is pinnate. This result is in agree with (Alimpić Aradski et al., 2021) indicated that primary vein of some species of *Salvia* is pinnate.

In *S. rosmarinus*, the non-glandular and glandular trichomes are on the abaxial surface of leaves. The non-glandular trichomes are unicellular dendroid form. Several types of glandular trichoms are distinguished, Peltate type and three types of capitates. These results in accordance with (Boix et al., 2011). Trihoms have often been used in plant taxonomy (Atalay et al., 2016; Gul, Ahmad, Zafar, Bahadur, Celep, et al., 2019; Gul, Ahmad, Zafar, Bahadur, Sultana, et al., 2019; Wagner, 1991). Also our results showed the presence of a hypodermis and this is in harmony with (Boix et al., 2011; Kiliç & Kiliç, 2022), found this layer in four species of *Salvia*. The structure of vascular bundles in the leaf anatomy of *Salvia* species can be used as a very useful marker for distinguishing the species. *S. blepharochlaena* has one vascular bundles in the middle region and two small bundles on the sides (Ozkan & Soy, 2007), while *S. halophila* has two large bundles in the middle in the midrib (Kaya et al., 2007). According to our result *S. rosmarinus* has single vascular bundle in the midrib surrounded by parenchymatic tissue (Fig3a). This result in agreement with (Kahraman et al., 2009b), who observed these characteristics of *S. glutinosa*. The leaves of *S. indica* (Kahraman et al., 2009a) are bifacial, however those of *S. halophila* (Kaya et al., 2007) are monofacial. Our result in harmony with (Kaya et al., 2007).

The results obtained in this research showed that peltate, capitates glandular hairs are present on the abaxial surface of *S. rosmarinus*

(Fig3b). Capitite trichomes are commonly composed of basal cell, 1-2 stalk cells and 1-2 cells forming a round or pear-shaped secretory head (Fahn, 1988; Werker et al., 1985). Plant species that contain glandular hairs produce relatively large amounts of bioactive compounds which include highly concentrated phytochemicals with biological activities of interest to many industries (Dyubeni & Buwa, 2012).

In our study, the essential oil of *S. rosmarinus* were analyzed by GC-MS chromatography. 36 compounds were detected. The main volatiles were oxygenated and non-oxygenated monoterpenes. The cineole, camphor, α -terpineol, borneol, α -pinene, β -pinene, and caryophyllene are the most abundant compounds of essential oils. The studies of (Leporini et al., 2020) indicated that oxygenated and non-oxygenated monoterpenes are the main volatiles of *S. rosmarinus* at two different coasts of Italy, and main compounds were cineole, α -pinene, camphor, and caryophyllene. (Leporini et al., 2020) found β -pinene of low concentration but borneol was not detected. In a study at Al-Jabal Al-Akhdar (Libya) by (El-Ageeli et al., 2020) recorded that main component of essential oil of *S. rosmarinus* is camphor this result disagree with our results. Cineol, α -pinene, β -pinene and caryophyllene were detected by (El-Ageeli et al., 2020) but in different concentrations. The variation in the essential oils components could be attributed to geographical origin, seasonal maturity, genetic variation, growth stages, part of plant utilized and postharvest drying and storage which may influence the essential oil composition (Anwar et al., 2009; Hussain et al., 2008; Marotti et al., 1994).

(Giweli et al., 2013) indicated that cineol is the main component of essential oil and compounds such as camphor, β -pinene, myrcene, α -pinene, caryophyllene and α -terpineol were in high concentrations when studying the species of *Salvia*. These compounds were discovered in our current study. (Coassini Lokar

& Moneghini, 1990) indicated that the chemical data are useful for determining the degree of affinity between species in the genus *Salvia*.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, The morphological characteristics of *S. rosmarinus* show some differences with those reported in the flora of Libya (Jafri & El-gadi, 1985). Also some morphological characters of this species are absent in the flora of Libya. Macro & micro morphological characteristics are a very useful key for the identification and classification of species. The cineole, camphor, α -terpineol, borneol, α -pinene, β -pinene, and caryophyllene are the most abundant compounds of essential oils of *S. rosmarinus*. Further study might include studying *S. rosmarinus* with a large number of species and studying the antibacterial activity of the essential oils of plants.

Duality of interest: The author declare that they have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Author contributions: The author did all the work related to the current manuscript from research design, sample collection, practical work, data analysis and manuscript drafting.

Funding: There is no funding to support this manuscript.

REFERENCES

- Adams, R. (2007). Identification of essential oils components by gas chromatography mass spectroscopy. 4th. *Allured Pubishing Corporation, Carol Stream, Illinois, USA*.
- Alimpić, A., Pljevljakušić, D., Šavikin, K., Knežević, A., Čurčić, M., Veličković, D., Stević, T., Petrović, G., Matevski, V., & Vukojević, J. (2015). Composition and biological effects of *Salvia ringens* (Lamiaceae) essential oil and extracts. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 76, 702-709.
- Alimpić Aradski, A., Janošević, D., Pećinar, I., Budimir, S., Dajić Stevanović, Z., Matevski, V., Marin, P. D., & Duletić-Laušević, S. (2021). Micromorphological and anatomical characteristics of *Salvia amplexicaulis* Lam., *S. jurisicii* Košanin and *S. ringens* Sibth. & Sm.(Lamiaceae). *Plant Biosystems-An International Journal Dealing with all Aspects of Plant Biology*, 155(1), 92-108.
- Alimpić Aradski, A., Pljevljakušić, D., Šavikin, K., Matevski, V., Marin, P., & Duletić Laušević, S. (2015). *Salvia Jurisicii* Košanin And *Salvia Amplexicaulis* Lam. Chemical Composition Of The Essential Oils.
- Anwar, F., Ali, M., Hussain, A. I., & Shahid, M. (2009). Antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of essential oil and extracts of fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare* Mill.) seeds from Pakistan. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 24(4), 170-176.
- Ash, A. (1999). *Manual of leaf architecture: morphological description and categorization of dicotyledonous and net-veined monocotyledonous angiosperms*. Smithsonian Institution.
- Atalay, Z., Celep, F., Bara, F., & Doğan, M. (2016). Systematic significance of anatomy and trichome morphology in *Lamium* (Lamioideae; Lamiaceae). *Flora-Morphology, Distribution, Functional Ecology of Plants*, 225, 60-75.
- Bagherpour, S., Kahraman, A., Doğan, M., Celep, F., Başer, B., & Pehlivan, S. (2010). The anatomical and micromorphological characteristics of

- Salvia vermifolia* (Section Aethiopsis Bentham, Lamiaceae) from Central Anatolia, Turkey. *Central European Journal of Biology*, 5, 872-879.
- Banaticla, M., & Buot Jr, I. (2004). Leaf architecture of ten Philippine Psychotria species (Rubiaceae). *Philipp. Scient*, 41, 74-90.
- Boix, Y. F., Victório, C. P., Defaveri, A. C. A., Arruda, R. D. C. D. O., Sato, A., & Lage, C. L. S. (2011). Glandular trichomes of *Rosmarinus officinalis* L.: Anatomical and phytochemical analyses of leaf volatiles. *Plant Biosystems-An International Journal Dealing with all Aspects of Plant Biology*, 145(4), 848-856.
- Buyukkartal, H. N., Kahraman, A., Colgecen, H., Dogan, M., & Karabacak, E. (2011). Mericarp micromorphology and anatomy of *Salvia hedgeana* Donmez, *S. huberi* Hedge and *S. rosifolia* Sm.(section *Salvia* Hedge, Lamiaceae). *Acta Botanica Croatica*, 70(1), 65-80.
- Celep, F., & Dirmenci, T. (2017). Systematic and biogeographic overview of Lamiaceae in Turkey. *Natural Volatiles and Essential Oils*, 4(4), 14-27.
- Celep, F., Kahraman, A., Atalay, Z., & Doğan, M. (2014). Morphology, anatomy, palynology, mericarp and trichome micromorphology of the rediscovered Turkish endemic *Salvia quezelii* (Lamiaceae) and their taxonomic implications. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 300, 1945-1958.
- Coassini Lokar, L., & Moneghini, M. (1990). Terpenes of *Salvia* species leaf oils: chemosystematic implications.
- Davis, P., Mill, R., & Tan, K. (1982). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands; Edinburgh Univ. *PF€ SS*, 1, 9.
- Doğan, M., Pehlivan, S., Doğan, H., Uysal, İ., Bağcı, E., & Akaydin, G. (2008). Türkiye'de yayılış gösteren *Salvia* L.(Labiatae) cinsinin taxonomik revizyonu.
- Drew, B. T., González-Gallegos, J. G., Xiang, C.-L., Kriebel, R., Drummond, C. P., Walked, J. B., & Sytsma, K. J. (2017). *Salvia* united: The greatest good for the greatest number. *Taxon*, 66(1), 133-145.
- Dweck, A. (2000). The folklore and cosmetic use of various *Salvia* species. *Sage. The genus Salvia*, 14, 1-25.
- Dyubeni, L., & Buwa, L. V. (2012). Foliar micromorphology of *Salvia greggii* A. Gray (Lamiaceae). *Afr. J. Plant Sci*, 6, 32-38.
- El-Ageeli, W. H., Al-Mansori, B. B. M. H., Alsagheer, S. H. M., & Ben-Khayal, F. A. (2020). Identification and Classification of Libyan *Rosmarinus Officinalis* Essential Oil Components by GC-MS and Predication of Its Antioxidant Activity. *Al-Mukhtar Journal of Sciences*, 35(3), 184-192.
- Fahn, A. (1988). Secretory tissues in vascular plants. *New phytologist*, 108(3), 229-257.
- Giweli, A. A., Džamić, A. M., Soković, M., Ristić, M., Janaćković, P., & Marin, P. (2013). The chemical composition, antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of the essential oil of *Salvia fruticosa* growing wild in Libya. *Archives of Biological Sciences*, 65(1), 321-329.

- Gul, S., Ahmad, M., Zafar, M., Bahadur, S., Celep, F., Sultana, S., Begum, N., Hanif, U., Zaman, W., & Shuaib, M. (2019). Taxonomic significance of foliar epidermal morphology in Lamiaceae from Pakistan. *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 82(9), 1507-1528.
- Gul, S., Ahmad, M., Zafar, M., Bahadur, S., Sultana, S., Ashfaq, S., Ullah, F., Kilic, O., Hassan, F. u., & Siddiq, Z. (2019). Foliar epidermal anatomy of Lamiaceae with special emphasis on their trichomes diversity using scanning electron microscopy. *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 82(3), 206-223.
- Hickey, L. J. (1973). Classification of the architecture of dicotyledonous leaves. *American Journal of Botany*, 60(1), 17-33.
- Hu, G.-X., Takano, A., Drew, B. T., Liu, E.-D., Soltis, D. E., Soltis, P. S., Peng, H., & Xiang, C.-L. (2018). Phylogeny and staminal evolution of *Salvia* (Lamiaceae, Nepetoideae) in East Asia. *Annals of botany*, 122(4), 649-668.
- Hussain, A. I., Anwar, F., Sherazi, S. T. H., & Przybylski, R. (2008). Chemical composition, antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of basil (*Ocimum basilicum*) essential oils depends on seasonal variations. *Food chemistry*, 108(3), 986-995.
- Inamdar, J. (1978). Leaf architecture in some Solanaceae. *Flora*, 167(3-4), 265-272.
- Inamdar, J., Shenoy, K., & Rao, N. (1983). Leaf architecture of some monocotyledons with reticulate venation. *Annals of botany*, 52(5), 725-735.
- Jafri, S., & El-gadi, A. (1985). Flora of Libya.(ed) Al Faateh University. Faculty of Science. Department of Botany, Tripoli, Libya, 118.
- Johansen, D. A. (1940). *Plant microtechnique*. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc: London; 530p.
- Kačániová, M., Terentjeva, M., Kántor, A., Tokár, M., Puchalski, C., & Ivanišová, E. (2017). Antimicrobial Effect of Sage (L.) and Rosemary (L.) Essential Oils on Microbiota of Chicken Breast. Proceedings of the Latvian Academy of Sciences. Section B. Natural, Exact, and Applied Sciences.,
- Kahraman, A., Celep, F., & Dogan, M. (2009a). Comparative morphology, anatomy and palynology of two *Salvia* L. species (Lamiaceae) and their taxonomic implications. *Bangladesh Journal of Plant Taxonomy*, 16(1), 73-82.
- Kahraman, A., Celep, F., & Dogan, M. (2009b). Morphology, anatomy and palynology of *Salvia indica* L.(Labiatae). *World Applied Sciences Journal*, 6(2), 289-296.
- Kahraman, A., Celep, F., & Dogan, M. (2010). Anatomy, trichome morphology and palynology of *Salvia chrysophylla* Stapf (Lamiaceae). *South African Journal of Botany*, 76(2), 187-195.
- Kahraman, A., Celep, F., & Doğan, M. (2010). Morphology, anatomy, palynology and nutlet micromorphology of *Salvia macrochlamys* (Labiatae) in Turkey. *Biologia*, 65, 219-227.
- Kahraman, A., & Dogan, M. (2010). Comparative study of *Salvia limbata*

- CA and *S. palaestina* Bentham (sect. *Aethiopis* Bentham, Labiatae) from East Anatolia, Turkey. *Acta Botanica Croatica*, 69(1), 47-64.
- Kaplan, F., & Çakir, E. A. (2019). Morphological characteristics of some *Salvia* L. taxa in Sakarya Province (Turkey). *Eurasian Journal of Forest Science*, 7(2), 133-144.
- Kaya, A., Goger, F., & Baser, K. H. C. (2007). Morphological, anatomical and palynological characteristics of *Salvia halophila* endemic to Turkey. *Nordic Journal of Botany*, 25(5 - 6), 351-358.
- Kiliç, M., & Kiliç, F. M. (2022). The anatomical properties of *Salvia* section (Lamiaceae) in central district of Mardin (Turkey) and their taxonomic implications. *Journal of Advanced Research in Natural and Applied Sciences*, 8(2), 267-280.
- Kriebel, R., Drew, B. T., Drummond, C. P., González - Gallegos, J. G., Celep, F., Mahdjoub, M. M., Rose, J. P., Xiang, C. L., Hu, G. X., & Walker, J. B. (2019). Tracking temporal shifts in area, biomes, and pollinators in the radiation of *Salvia* (sages) across continents: leveraging anchored hybrid enrichment and targeted sequence data. *American Journal of Botany*, 106(4), 573-597.
- Leporini, M., Bonesi, M., Loizzo, M. R., Passalacqua, N. G., & Tundis, R. (2020). The essential oil of *Salvia rosmarinus* Spenn. from Italy as a source of health-promoting compounds: Chemical profile and antioxidant and cholinesterase inhibitory activity. *Plants*, 9(6), 798.
- Loizzo, M. R., Bonesi, M., Passalacqua, N. G., Saab, A., Menichini, F., & Tundis, R. (2013). Antiproliferative activities on renal, prostate and melanoma cancer cell lines of *Sarcopoterium spinosum* aerial parts and its major constituent tormentic acid. *Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry (Formerly Current Medicinal Chemistry-Anti-Cancer Agents)*, 13(5), 768-776.
- Marotti, M., Piccaglia, R., Giovanelli, E., Deans, S. G., & Eaglesham, E. (1994). Effects of variety and ontogenic stage on the essential oil composition and biological activity of fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare* Mill.). *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 6(1), 57-62.
- Mohan, J., & Inamdar, J. (1982). Leaf architecture of Apocynaceae. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences-Section B. Part 3, Plant Sciences*, 91, 189-200.
- Obico, J. J. A., Bagay, C. K. C., Asencion, A. S., Agoo, E. M. G., & Medecilo, M. M. (2007). Comparative Study of the Leaf Morphology of *Epipremnum Schott* and *Rhaphidophora Hassk.*(Araceae) in the Philippines. *Philippine Journal of Systematic Biology*, 1(1), 15-26.
- Ozkan, M., & Soy, E. (2007). Morphology, anatomy, hair and karyotype structure of *Salvia blepharoclaena* Hedge and Hub.-Mor.(Lamiaceae), endemic to Turkey. *Pakistan journal of biological sciences: PJBS*, 10(6), 893-898.
- Polat, R., Cakilcioglu, U., Selvi, S., Türkmen, Z., & Kandemir, A. (2017). The anatomical and micromorphological properties of three endemic and medicinal *Salvia* species (Lamiaceae) in Erzincan (Turkey). *Plant*

Biosystems-An International Journal Dealing with all Aspects of Plant Biology, 151(1), 63-73.

- Polat, R., SATIL, F., & Selvi, S. (2010). Anatomical and ecological investigations on some *Salvia* L.(Lamiaceae) species growing naturally in the vicinity of Balıkesir. *Journal of Applied Biological Sciences*, 4(2), 33-37.
- Pulan, D., & Buot Jr, I. (2014). Leaf architecture of Philippine Shorea species (Dipterocarpaceae). *Intl Res J Biol Sci*, 3(5), 19-26.
- Su, J., Chen, J., Liao, S., Li, L., Zhu, L., & Chen, L. (2012). Composition and biological activities of the essential oil extracted from a novel plant of *Cinnamomum camphora* Chvar. Borneol. *J Med Plants Res*, 6(18), 3487-3494.
- Swaminathan, C., Vijendrarao, R., & Shashikala, S. (2012). Preliminary evaluation of variations in anatomical properties of *Melia dubia* Cav. wood. *Int Res J Biol Sci*, 1(4), 1-6.
- Wagner, G. J. (1991). Secreting glandular trichomes: more than just hairs. *Plant physiology*, 96(3), 675-679.
- Walker, J. B., Drew, B. T., & Sytsma, K. J. (2015). Unravelling species relationships and diversification within the iconic California Floristic Province sages (*Salvia* subgenus *Audibertia*, Lamiaceae). *Systematic Botany*, 40(3), 826-844.
- Walker, J. B., & Sytsma, K. J. (2007). Staminal evolution in the genus *Salvia* (Lamiaceae): molecular phylogenetic evidence for multiple origins of the staminal lever. *Annals of Botany*, 100(2), 375-391.
- Werker, E., Ravid, U., & Putievsky, E. (1985). Structure of glandular hairs and identification of the main components of their secreted material in some species of the Labiatae. *Israel Journal of Plant Sciences*, 34(1), 31-45.
- Will, M., & Claßen-Bockhoff, R. (2017). Time to split *Salvia* sl (Lamiaceae)–new insights from Old World *Salvia* phylogeny. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 109, 33-58.



How to Move from Agile to Agility in Software Organizations

Sumia A.A Albera*, Samia Abdalhamid and Asma M. Abd Aljalil

Department of Computer Science, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Al-Bayda, Libya

| | |
|--|--|
| ARTICLE HISTORY Received: 26 September 2022 Accepted: 19 February 2023 Keywords: Agile, Agility, model, dimensions. | Abstract: Agility adoption in software development organizations is considered a strong solution to managing a rapidly changing, uncertain, and unsteady workplace. Especially, as the objective of Agility is to control changes that may happen. So, moving from Agile to Agility increases the organizations' ability in swiftly and effectively react to unexpected variations in market requests. Agile refers to a mindset emphasizing teamwork, frequent value delivery, and the ability to deal with functional changes. The distinction between Agile and Agility needs to be understood in order to prevent misunderstandings, because Agility is recognized as one of the most important attributes of an organization against market turbulence. Through systematic mapping, this research explores the transition from Agile to Agility in software development companies. Systematic mapping is a technique for gathering, collating, and presenting research evidence. Eight research questions were identified, and to provide answers to these questions, several research papers have been explored in electronic databases. Eventually, 33 research papers were inspected, and answers to all research questions were provided. The results that have been achieved by this research proved that Agile and Agility differ in terms of definitions, attributes, numbers of dimensions, and the dimensions themselves. |
|--|--|

كيفية الانتقال من Agile إلى Agility في مؤسسات البرمجيات

| | |
|--|---|
| الكلمات المفتاحية : Agile , Agility نموذج . أبعاد | المستخلص : يعتبر اعتماد Agility في مؤسسات تطوير البرمجيات الحل المناسب لإدارة التغيرات السريعة والغير مستقرة في مكان العمل خصوصاً أن الهدف من Agility هو السيطرة على التغيرات التي يمكن أن تحدث. لذلك فإن الانتقال من Agile إلى Agility يزيد من قدرة المؤسسات على الاستجابة السريعة والفعالة للتغيرات المفاجئة في متطلبات السوق. يشير Agile إلى طريقة التفكير التي تشجع على العمل الجماعي، والتسليم المتكرر، والقدرة على التعامل مع التغيرات الوظيفية. يجب فهم الفرق الجوهرى بين Agile وAgility لإزالة أي لبس بينهما، لأن Agility معترف بها كواحدة من أهم سمات التنظيم في مواجهة اضطرابات السوق باستخدام الخرائط البحثية. يستكشف هذا البحث الانتقال من Agile إلى Agility في شركات تطوير البرمجيات. يعد رسم الخرائط المنهجية أسلوباً لجمع الأدلة البحثية ومقارنتها وعرضها. تم تحديد ثمانية أسئلة بحثية، ولإيجاد إجابات عن هذه الأسئلة تم التحري وإجراء دراسة أولية في عدة أوراق بحثية تم نشرها في قواعد بيانات إلكترونية. في نهاية المطاف، تم فحص 33 ورقة علمية وتقديم إجابات عن جميع أسئلة البحث. أثبتت النتائج التي تم تحقيقها من خلال هذا البحث أن Agile وAgility تختلفان من حيث التعريفات، السمات، عدد أبعاد كل منهما، بل إن لكل منهما أبعاد مختلفة عن الآخر. |
|--|---|

INTRODUCTION

Agile associations implant a common objective and utilize new information to give choice privileges to the groups nearest to the data. In addition, Agile associations can preferably merge speed and adaptability with

steadiness and effectiveness. So Agile development has taken broad steps somewhat recently, significantly further developing programming delivery and establishing more acceptable workplaces in many associations (Highsmith, 2013). These days, companies work in an exceptionally tempestuous climate adapting to a heightened speed of progress.

*Corresponding author: Sumia A.A Albera: sumia.Albera@omu.edu.ly, Department of Computer Science, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Al-Bayda, Libya

Changes in business climate and doubt have entered administration studies and exploration for quite a while (Sherehiy et al., 2007). How to deal with the acceleration to adapt to expanding dynamism and disturbance of the workplace has been the main determinant of an association's prosperity or lack of success for a few decades. These aggressive and stressful conditions power companies to combine new business esteem, increment functional proficiency, and recognize and promptly react to actual organizational dangers. In reality, continuing with process association continues to be a struggle, as it requests the high ability of quick adaptation (Triaa et al., 2016). However, numerous academics and counselors have been looking for fruitful ways to assist companies to succeed in this quickly changing, doubtful, and unstable workplace. One of the best and most current methods of continuity and achievement of organizations is Agility, considered an unavoidable aspect of the present forward-looking companies. The objective of Agility is to dominate changes that may happen. Throughout the most recent twenty years, corporates have concentrated on developing the Agility of their business processes over two aspects: organizational and technological levels (Triaa et al., 2016).

Agility is identified as one of the most significant attributes of an organization in lasting against market turbulence. The idea was first presented by the specialists of the Iacocca organization of Lehigh University (USA) in the mid-1990s and got significant consideration from that point forward. (Bottani, 2009; Sherehiy et al., 2007; Yusuf et al., 1999). Agility is characterized as the capacity of associations to react powerfully and swiftly to sudden variations in market requests (Bottani, 2009; Harraf et al., 2015). Such a reaction is directed to satisfying diverse client needs relating to item specification, value, quality, amount, and delivery (Lyytinen & Rose, 2005).

Organizational Agility is firmly obligated to notions of adaptability and elasticity and these concepts are sometimes interchangeably utilized to signify the endeavors made by an association for dealing with dynamic and unpredictable changes in the market. In other words, adaptability and flexibility comprise two principle attributes crucial for the evolution of associations toward accomplishing Agility. The most significant level of development is reflected in the type of organizational Agility, which contains the two ideas of adaptability and flexibility (Sherehiy et al., 2007).

In the way to illustrate the difference between Agile and Agility (Park & Cho, 2022) explained that the Agile methodology is not dependent on academic theories, but rather, it is a result of how different technologies and tools are designed, used, and organized in the software development business. When it comes to the creation of competitive behavior and chances for innovation, Agility is the capacity of an organization to react rapidly and effectively to changes in the market, supply, and demand. Innovation is one aspect of organizational performance that Agility is known to enhance. Moving from Agile to Agility increases the ability of organizations to react effectively and swiftly to surprising variations in market requests. Business organizations need to adopt Agility to deal with unexpected changes in the market. Still, some organizations may have doubts about adopting Agility. For this reason, a systematic study was carried out to answer some questions pertaining to Agile and Agility movement. This systematic study attempts to evaluate, combine, and present the current finding. The structure of this paper is introduced as follows: Section II illustrates related research; Section III presents the research method; Section IV reports the results of the study; Section V contains the discussion; Section VI contains threats to validity; Section VII holds the conclusion, limitations, and future work.

RELATED WORKS

Businesses now run in a worldwide and speedily changing environment. They have to respond to new chances, changing economic conditions, and the emergence of vying services. As software is used in practically all business operations, new software is produced swiftly to take advantage of new opportunities and adapt to competition pressure. These requirements confirm the need to use Agile software, where Agile methods are incremental development methods and based on iterative delivery of software to customers in which the increments are short, and new system releases are routinely generated and made available to clients every two or three weeks. Customers are involved in the development process to obtain quick feedback on changing requirements. They minimize documentation by using informal communication rather than formal meetings with written documents (Sommerville, 2015).

Agile is primarily intended to serve dynamic and small team sizes, which are typically collocated in one location. These characteristics make Agile methodologies suitable for use in managing small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), where the number of members is limited, and the nature of their projects is typically dynamic and flexible (Bin-Hezam et al., 2018). However, with Agile software development, teams can quickly adapt to changes in requirements without affecting release dates. Not only that, but it also aids in the reduction of technical debt, the improvement of customer satisfaction, and the delivery of a higher-quality product. Due to rapid changes in business organizations as well as the need to respond to these changes, the trend towards “Agility” has become important to keep pace with this evolution. The attributes of Agile supported some business companies and factories to apply Agility in their work. The idea of adjusting to unanticipated changes has led to the evolution of some concepts in business strategies and is referred

to as the concept of Agility. Agility is quickly becoming a key business driver for all organizations, as well as a critical factor in a company’s ability to survive and thrive in uncertain and volatile markets (Ganguly et al., 2009). Many studies have been conducted regarding Agile development, Agility measurement, and the effectiveness of Agile methods (Gandomani & Nafchi, 2014). But there are not many studies about the transition from Agile to Agility.

“Agile” does not equate to “Agility”. Following the Agile manifesto in small projects can lead to Agility (VanderMeer, 2008).

Customer and employee satisfaction is the goal of an Agile enterprise. An enterprise essentially owns a set of capacities that allow it to respond appropriately to changes in its business environment. However, the business conditions in which many companies find themselves are characterized by volatile and irregular demand due to the growing urgency to pursue Agility.

Agility can thus be defined as an enterprise’s ability to respond quickly to changes in business and customer demands. To be truly Agile, a company should have a number of distinct Agile enablers (Dahmardeh & Banihashemi, 2010).

A conceptual model was proposed by (Dahmardeh & Banihashemi, 2010; Zhang & Sharifi, 2000) for implementing Agility (as Figure 1 shows). It consists of three major stages: 1. Determining a company’s Agility needs and current Agility level; 2. Determining the Agility functionalities required for the company to become Agile; 3. Identifying business practices and tools that could bring about recognized capabilities for the company. This model improves the fact that companies which need to achieve Agility must be Agile.

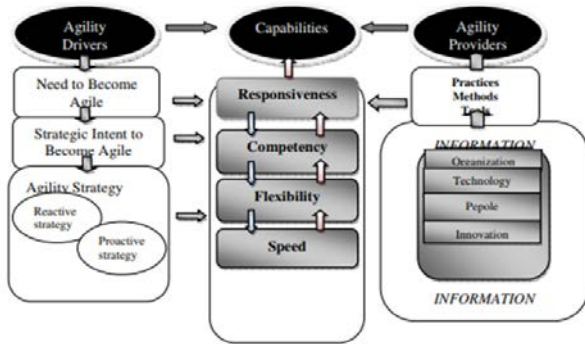


Figure: (1). Conceptual model for implementing Agility (Zhang and Sharifi, 2000)

Many software engineering researchers have focused on measuring the Agility of software companies. Although a few Agility assessment models have been proposed, they have significant drawbacks, such as being inconsistent with the Agile approach, having less flexibility, having limited scope and application, and so on. (Gandomani & Nafchi, 2014) proposed a model in their paper that has none of the disadvantages of the previous models. To create an assessment model, they used 44 Agile practices and their values in achieving Agility in software companies. The proposed model can simply compute a company's Agility based on the practices that the company has adopted.

In terms of business management and cultural lenses, (Karvonen et al., 2018) introduced the definition of enterprise Agility for analyzing large-scale Agile transformation. They summarized their findings, stating that there are numerous proportions associated with enterprise Agility, as well as numerous ways to transform. Agile transformation may focus on operational, strategic, or cultural aspects of Agility; however, holistic transformation to enterprise Agility requires a sophisticated and unique interplay of all of these elements. They addressed contemporary challenges associated with a large organization's transformation to 'enterprise Agility' in the higher education domain. Enterprise Agility transformation is difficult because it necessitates the application of numerous considerations at the same time.

The author of (Sidky, 2017) presented a chapter to introduce a transformation approach for achieving sustainable organizational Agility. He presents the organization's ecosystem, which plays a key role in the culture of an organization and subsequently in its Agility. Next, a couple of common Agile transformation approaches were explored while highlighting sustainability challenges with both. Then, the Culture-led Transformation was presented, which focuses on changing organizational habits in a staged approach leading to sustainable changes.

The Agile Manifesto and Agile Principles are usually used to identify "Agile" and "Agility". But, to understand how they can scale Agile Software Development and achieve Agility, they took a look at the available definitions, especially from sources that look at Agility from a viewpoint that it is more than just one team. They attributed that to the different perceptions that people have of "Agile" and "Agility" making deployment of Agile Methods very hard. The conclusion of this study showed that people really do mean different things when they are talking about Agile Software Development (Laanti et al., 2013).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

RESEARCH QUESTIONS

- RQ1.** Which journals and conferences are more focused on Agile and Agility?
- RQ2.** What is the yearly distribution of articles?
- RQ3.** What is the country-wise distribution?
- RQ4.** How many researchers have a long-term interest in Agile and Agility?
- RQ5.** What are the attributes of Agility?
- RQ6.** Is Agile and Agility the same?
- RQ7.** Do we need a practical model to achieve organizational Agility?
- RQ8.** What are the dimensions that each of Agile and Agility have?

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

A systematic mapping was used in this paper to determine the kind and the extent of the obtainable research papers to answer the research questions as it is shown in figure 2.

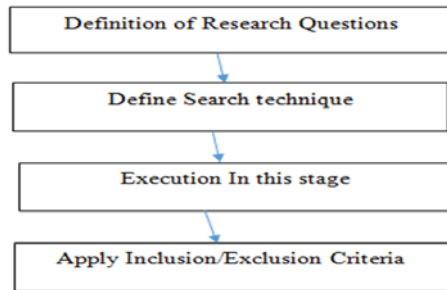


Figure: (2). Research Methodology

1. Definition of Research Questions

Eight research questions (RQs) were set up to decide the premier researches that investigate if Agile is the same as Agility which are:

RQ1. Which journals and conferences are more focused on Agile and Agility?

RQ2. What is the yearly distribution of articles?

RQ3. What is the country-wise distribution?

RQ4. How many researchers have a long-term interest in Agile and Agility?

RQ5. What are the attributes of Agility?

RQ6. Is Agile and Agility the same?

RQ7. Do we need a practical model to achieve organizational Agility?

RQ8. What are the dimensions that each of Agile and Agility have?

2. Define Search technique

A number of keywords and their equivalent words were identified to look for pertinent papers in electronic databases: "Agile" and "Agility". A logical operator AND was utilized to make a combination of the essential terms. The timeframe was set between 1999 and 2021 when this SM was conducted. During this research, five electronic databases were chosen, as they are the most well-known scientific search engines for article locating and publication. The chosen databases as displayed in table 1.

Table: (1). Selected databases.

| Source | Location |
|----------------|---|
| IEEE xplore | http://ieeexplore.ieee.org |
| ACM digital | http://portal.acm.org |
| Springer ink | http://www.springer.com |
| Science direct | https://www.sciencedirect.com |
| Google scholar | https://scholar.google.com |
| Research gate | https://www.researchgate.net |

3. Execution In this stage

Different electronic databases were looked through, utilizing the search string. At first, around 149 preliminary studies on Agile and Agility were observed.

4. Apply Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria

As a rule, each title, abstract, and conclusion were investigated to distinguish articles that focus on Agile and Agility. Some studies were excluded based on the accompanying rules:

- Studies not presented in English.
- Studies not accessible in full-text.
- Studies not related to the subject
- Literature review studies

The number of papers initially acquired and later included in this research concentrates after applying the exclusion criteria can be shown in table 2.

Table: (2). Articles related to Agile and Agility

| Database | Obtained | Included |
|----------------|------------|-----------|
| IEEE xplore | 30 | 10 |
| ACM digital | 43 | 4 |
| Springer ink | 32 | 10 |
| Science direct | 12 | 3 |
| Google scholar | 19 | 3 |
| Research gate | 13 | 3 |
| Total | 149 | 33 |

RESULTS

RQ1. Which journals and conferences are more focused on Agile and Agility?

The most studied papers in the current research are conference papers at 52%. The remaining papers are journal publications at 39%, and others (Books & Workshops) at 9.1%, as displayed in figure 3.

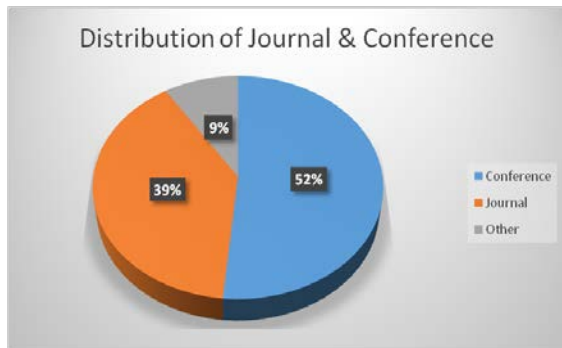


Figure (3). Distribution of Journal & Conference

There are three papers published in the same conference, which is the *International Conference on Agile Software Development* conference, and the other three conferences published two papers. These conferences are: *Conference on Extreme Programming and Agile Methods*, *Agile Conference*, and *International Conference on Software Engineering*. The rest of the conferences published *one* paper, as shown in Table 3.

Table: (3). Conference focused on Agile and Agility

| Conference Name | Number of Papers |
|--|------------------|
| International Conference on Agile Software Development | 3 |
| International Conference on Software Engineering | 2 |
| Agile Conference | 2 |
| Conference on Extreme Programming and Agile Methods | 2 |
| European Conference on Software Process Improvement | 1 |
| International Conference on System Science, Engineering Design and Manufacturing Informatization | 1 |
| IEEE International Conference on Management of Innovation and Technology | 1 |
| Euromicro Conference on Software Engineering and Advanced Applications (SEAA) | 1 |
| Malaysian Software Engineering Conference (MySEC) | 1 |
| Proceedings of ISSM2000. Ninth International Symposium on Semiconductor Manufacturing | 1 |
| International Working Conference on Transfer and Diffusion of IT | 1 |
| IFIP International Working Conference on Business Agility and Information Technology Diffusion | 1 |
| AIS SIGSAND Symposium on Research in Systems Analysis and Design | 1 |

In terms of journal publications, there are about 2 different papers published in the same journal which is IEEE Software journal. The rest of the journals published one paper related to the study topic as shown in Table 4.

Table: (4). Journals focused on Agile and Agility

| Journals Name | Number of Papers |
|--|------------------|
| IEEE Software | 2 |
| IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management | 1 |
| Technological Forecasting and Social Change | 1 |
| Public Relations Review | 1 |
| Production Economics | 1 |
| European Journal of Economics, Finance and Administrative Sciences | 1 |
| Review of Managerial Science | 1 |
| Information Systems Frontiers | 1 |
| Research in Engineering Design | 1 |
| Technovation | 1 |
| Research Journal of Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology | 1 |
| Academy of Management Annual Meeting Proceedings | 1 |

RQ2. What is the yearly distribution of articles?

The papers included in this study were published between 1999 and 2021. The highest number of papers was published in 2018 at 4% in comparison with other years, as shown in figure 4. In the meantime, the most minimal number in this regard, was between 2001- 2003 and 2011-2012.

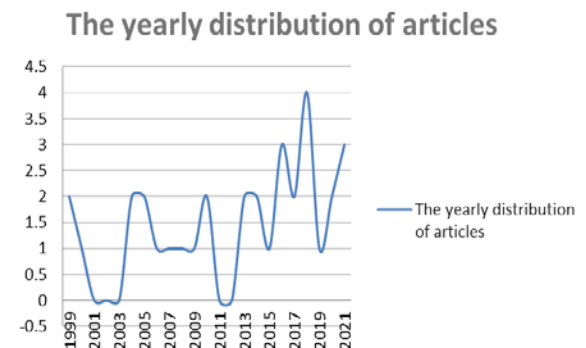


Figure. (4): Number of papers per year

RQ3. What is the country-wise distribution?

The primary authors of the papers included in the current study are from thirteen distinct nations, as displayed in table 5. The vast majority of the lead authors are from the U.S.A and Portugal, followed by the United Kingdom as nations having the highest number of authors in this field of research.

Table: (5). Country wise distribution

| Country | Number of Journals and Conference Publications |
|----------------|--|
| USA | 6 |
| Portugal | 2 |
| United Kingdom | 1 |
| Canada | 1 |
| India | 1 |
| Ireland | 1 |
| China | 1 |
| Singapore | 1 |
| Austria | 1 |
| Malaysia | 1 |
| Japan | 1 |
| Argentina | 1 |

RQ4. *How many researchers have a long-term interest in Agile and Agility?*

Long-term researchers are important, as they have a greater chance to follow the area of study in more depth, enhancing their results.

RQ5. *What are the attributes of Agility?*

In attempting to define the main attributes of Agility, there was an initial analysis of Agile organizations and unification of exploration on Agility that has prompted ten tentative attributes to serve as principal attributes of Agility. These ten attributes are: a culture of innovation, empowerment, tolerance for ambiguity, vision, change management, organizational communication, market analysis and response, operations management, structural fluidity, and the

development of a learning organization (Harraf et al., 2015).

RQ6. *Is Agile and Agility the same?*

Agility can be identified in software development as the capability of a software developer to feel and respond to advanced technical and business chances to remain inventive and competitive in an unstable and rapidly changing business climate (Lyytinen & Rose, 2005). While Agile is a perspective that centers on cooperation, recurrent conveyance of value, and the capacity to manage functionality changes. It comprises rules, values, methods, and practices. At the end of the day, Agile is a number of tools and strategies that assist us with accomplishing Agility (Laanti et al. 2013).

RQ7. *Do we need a practical model to achieve organizational Agility?*

One of the primary integrated systems to accomplish Agility is presented by (Gunasekaran, 1998), which shows how the fundamental capabilities of Agile industrialization, for example, collaboration, worth-based pricing methodologies, investments in individuals and data, and organizational changes, ought to be confirmed and integrated with proper lithe empowering agents to evolve an adaptable association (Gunasekaran, 1998; Sharifi & Zhang, 2001; Zhang & Sharifi, 2000) evolved a 3-step method to implement Agility in industrialization associations, which ties Agility drivers (i.e., changes or tensions from the business climate that lead organizations to embrace the Agility model) to four fundamental Agile attributes, to be specific, responsiveness, capability, elasticity, and speed (Sharifi & Zhang, 2001; Zhang & Sharifi, 2000).

In addition, one of the studies that propose a technique to accomplish organizational Agility is led by (Bottani, 2009). The Author has evolved a model that links Agile attributes

to Agile enablers utilizing the quality function deployment (QFD) method and fuzzy logic (Bottani, 2009).

RQ8. *What are the dimensions that each of Agile and Agility have?*

Each of Agile and Agility has different numbers of dimensions and different dimensions. In Agile there are six dimensions which are: Organization, Talent, Technology enablers, Planning and performance management, Ways of working, and Risk and compliance (Siegel, 2020). While, there are four dimensions of business Agility which are: The degree of Agility, Research & development, Agility, Transformation Agility, and Operation Agility (Gagnon & Hadaya, 2018).

DISCUSSION

To obtain the research publications on the transformation from Agile to Agility, the study explores six electronic databases IEEE Xplore, ACM Digital, Springer, Science Direct, Google Scholar, and Research Gate. Initially, there were 149 research studies on Agile and Agility. However, only 33 research publications on the subject topic were retrieved. The title, abstract, and conclusion of each paper were examined to filter the results and acquire the publications that focused more on the research topic. A substantial number of publications were eliminated because they were not presented in English, were not publicly available as a full text, or were unrelated to the research subject (transformation from Agile to Agility). Following that, a spreadsheet was created to extract the properties related to the research questions. Generally, as can be seen from table 2, the study discovers that 60.6% of the results were accessed through IEEE Xplore and Springer, while the remaining papers were retrieved from the other databases. Figure 2 shows that about half of the articles examined in the present study (52%) are conference papers, while the (39%) are

journal publications and the remainder are books and workshops at (9.1%).

Apparently, as shown in table 3, the (International Conference on Agile Software Development) is the most focused conference on transforming from Agile to Agility, with three conference papers published. Meanwhile, there are three conferences (International Conference on Software Engineering), (Agile Conference) and (Conference of Extreme Programming and Agile Methods), and each one of them published two papers related to the topic of research. IEEE, on the other hand, is the most focused in terms of publishing journal papers, where two research papers have been published in the research relating to transforming to Agility from Agile.

The study includes papers published between 1999 and 2021. It can be seen from Figure 3 that in the period 2016 - 2018, the number of published papers increased by 4% when compared to previous years. Meanwhile, the periods with the lowest numbers in this regard were 2001- 2003 and 2011-2012. Which means there was an increase. Interestingly, the great majority of the present study's lead authors are from the United States of America, 6 out of 18 authors, which can be seen in table 5. That is one-third of the lead authors all over the world. Despite the necessity of a long-term researcher with a comprehensive understanding of the field and its limitations, our research shows that there is no dedicated author in the field of Agile to Agility transition.

Following an initial analysis of Agile businesses and organizations as well as the consolidation of Agility research, the investigation resulted in ten tentative attributes to serve as the main attributes of Agility. These ten characteristics are: innovation culture, empowerment, ambiguity tolerance, vision, change management, organizational communication, market analysis and response, operations

management, structural fluidity, and the formation of a learning organization.

(VanderMeer, 2008) found that Agile is not equivalent to Agility while doing a detailed theory-based investigation of the “Agile manifesto” and developing the “Agility principle”. In response to question 8, the finding shows that Agile and Agility differ in terms of the number of dimensions and the dimensions themselves. It has been found that: degree of Agility, research and development Agility, transformation Agility and operation Agility are the four dimensions of business Agility (Gagnon & Hadaya, 2018), while Agile has six dimensions which are: Organization, Talent, technology enabler, planning and performance management, ways of working, and risk and compliance (Siegel, 2020).

The study addressed the subject of whether or not a practical model for organizational Agility was required. It was shown that many studies suggest and evaluate practical models during their research. (Gunasekaran, 1998) presents one of the key integrated systems for achieving Agility. In addition, a three steps model for implementing Agility in industrialized organizations has been developed by (Gandomani & Nafchi, 2014; Sharifi & Zhang, 2001; Zhang & Sharifi, 2000) create an assessment model that can simply be used to compute a company's Agility based on 44 Agile practices and their values that have been implemented in the companies' software.

THREATS TO VALIDITY

The validity issues are fundamentally in the papers' picked cycle. Especially, the issue identified with the chance of losing relevant papers. To ensure the totality of our paper archive, the most known scholarly web indexes, including IEEE Xplore, Research gate, and so forth, are chosen. In addition, different mixes of the subject of interest and

their equivalent words identified with Agile and Agility are utilized.

CONCLUSION, LIMITATIONS, AND FUTURE WORK

In recent years, the software development industry has seen a significant increase in the use of Agile methods. Almost all software companies claim to be “Agile” on some level and employ Agile practices in their software development processes. With globalization, technology, and outsourcing all contributing to uncertainty and unpredictability in all sectors, an organization's ability to adapt to unexpected change is critical to achieving and maintaining a competitive advantage. This concept of adapting to unforeseen changes has resulted in the evolution of one of the most recent concepts in business strategies, which is known as the concept of “Agility”. As a result, transitioning from Agile to Agility improves an organization's ability to respond quickly and effectively to unexpected variants in business requests.

Our search shows there are no researchers who have a long-term interest in the transformation from Agile toward Agility. This, we believe, is due to the confusion that Agile and Agility are synonyms, which has been discussed in our research and we found that they are not. The findings clearly show that Agile and Agility differ in terms of definitions, attributes, number of dimensions, and the dimensions in themselves.

During the search process, the most popular electronic databases were searched (IEEE Xplore, ACM Digital, Springer, Science Direct, Google Scholar, and Research Gate). However, we might have missed some related papers published in these databases during the elimination process either because of the constraints imposed by some of them, such as the paper's full-text accessibility, or because they were not written in English. In terms of future work, examining the success and failure factors of adopting Agility in software

organizations would be interesting. As a result, these factors can be used to measure the success of software organizations that have adopted Agility. Also, further research needs to be done to know if Agility can work well with large organizations.

Duality of interest: The authors declare that they have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Author contributions: Sumia Albera & Samia. Abdalhamid conceived & design of the study, starting with collected the data, then performed the analysis using analysis tools, and approval of the final version of the manuscript, Asma Abd-Aljalil Interpreted of data, drafted the manuscript/revising for important intellectual context and approval of the final version of the manuscript

Funding: There is no funding or support for this manuscript.

REFERENCES

- Bin-Hezam, R., Bin-Essa, A., & Abubacker, N. F. (2018). Is the Agile Development Method the Way to Go for Small to Medium Enterprises (SMEs) In Saudi Arabia? 2018 21st Saudi Computer Society National Computer Conference (NCC),
- Bottani, E. (2009). A fuzzy QFD approach to achieve agility. *International journal of production Economics*, 119(2), 380-391.
- Dahmardeh, N., & Banihashemi, S. A. (2010). Organizational agility and agile manufacturing. *European Journal of Economics, Finance and Administrative Sciences*, 27, 178-184.
- Gagnon, B., & Hadaya, P. (2018). The four dimensions of Business Agility: ASATE.
- Gandomani, T. J., & Nafchi, M. Z. (2014). Agility assessment model to measure Agility degree of Agile software companies. *Indian Journal of Science and Technology*, 7(7), 955-959.
- Ganguly, A., Nilchiani, R., & Farr, J. V. (2009). Evaluating agility in corporate enterprises. *International journal of production Economics*, 118(2), 410-423.
- Gunasekaran, A. (1998). Agile manufacturing: enablers and an implementation framework. *International journal of production research*, 36(5), 1223-1247.
- Harraf, A., Wanasika, I., Tate, K., & Talbott, K. (2015). Organizational agility. *Journal of Applied Business Research (JABR)*, 31(2), 675-686.
- Highsmith, J. (2013). *Adaptive leadership: Accelerating enterprise agility*. Addison-Wesley.
- Karvonen, T., Sharp, H., & Barroca, L. (2018). Enterprise agility: Why is transformation so hard? Agile Processes in Software Engineering and Extreme Programming: 19th International Conference, XP 2018, Porto, Portugal, May 21–25, 2018, Proceedings 19,
- Laanti, M., Similä, J., & Abrahamsson, P. (2013). Definitions of agile software development and agility. Systems, Software and Services Process Improvement: 20th European Conference, EuroSPI 2013, Dundalk, Ireland, June 25-27, 2013. Proceedings 20,
- Lyytinen, K., & Rose, G. M. (2005). How Agile is Agile Enough? Toward a Theory of Agility in Software

- Development. Business Agility and Information Technology Diffusion: IFIP TC8 WG 8.6 International Working Conference May 8–11, 2005, Atlanta, Georgia, USA,
- Park, S., & Cho, K. (2022). Agility and Innovativeness: The Serial Mediating Role of Helping Behavior and Knowledge Sharing and Moderating Role of Customer Orientation. *Behavioral Sciences*, 12(8), 274.
- Sharifi, H., & Zhang, Z. (2001). Agile manufacturing in practice - Application of a methodology. *International journal of operations & production management*.
- Sherehiy, B., Karwowski, W., & Layer, J. K. (2007). A review of enterprise agility: Concepts, frameworks, and attributes. *International Journal of industrial ergonomics*, 37(5), 445-460.
- Sidky, A. (2017). A transformation approach for scaling and sustaining agility at an enterprise level: A culture-led agile transformation approach. In *Organizational Culture and Behavior: Concepts, Methodologies, Tools, and Applications* (pp. 172-195). IGI Global.
- Siegel, Matthew & Corey Booth. (2020) Six dimensions of the Agile enterprise: What leading companies are doing. Strategy & part of the pwc network, 10 pages. www.strategyand.pwc.com
- Sommerville, I. (2015). Software engineering. 10th. *Book Software Engineering. 10th, Series Software Engineering*.
- Triaa, W., Gzara, L., & Verjus, H. (2016). Organizational agility key factors for dynamic business process management. 2016 IEEE 18th Conference on Business Informatics (CBI),
- VanderMeer, D. (2008). Dinesh Batra Debra VanderMeer Kaushik Dutta Thant Sin.
- Yusuf, Y. Y., Sarhadi, M., & Gunasekaran, A. (1999). Agile manufacturing:: The drivers, concepts and attributes. *International journal of production Economics*, 62(1-2), 33-43.
- Zhang, Z., & Sharifi, H. (2000). A methodology for achieving agility in manufacturing organisations. *International journal of operations & production management*, 20(4), 496-513.

APPENDIX

The following references are the papers used to accomplish the research :

Adali, Onat Ege, et al. "Assessment of Agility in Software Organizations with a Web-Based Agility Assessment Tool." 43rd Euromicro Conference on Software Engineering and Advanced Applications (SEAA), 2017.

Alavi, Somaieh. "A Review on Workforce Agility." *Research Journal of Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology*, vol. 5, no. 16, 2013, pp. 4195-4199.

Andrea, Jennitta, and Gerard Meszaros. "Agile Requirements: Tailoring the Functional Requirements Specification Process to Improve Agility." *Conference on Extreme Programming and Agile Methods*, 2004.

Attar, Melis, and Aleem Abdul-Kareem. *The Role of Agile Leadership in Organizational Agility*. Emerald Publishing Limited, 2020.

Batra, Dinesh, et al. "Agile versus Agility: A Multi-Theory Perspective." 7th AIS SIGSAND Symposium on Research in Systems Analysis and Design, 2008.

Brand, Marco, et al. "Agility as an innovation driver: towards an Agile front end of innovation framework." *Review of Managerial Science*, 2019, pp. 157–187.

Chronis, Konstantinos. "Agility Measurements Mismatch: A Validation Study on Three Agile Team Assessments in Software Engineering." *International Conference on Agile Software Development*, 2016.

Conboy, Kieran, and Brian Fitzgerald. "Toward a Conceptual Framework of Agile Methods: A Study of Agility in Different Disciplines." *Proceedings of the ACM Workshop on Interdisciplinary Software Engineering Research*, 2004, pp. 37-44.

Dahmardeh, Nazar, and Seyyed Ali Banihashemi. "Organizational Agility and Agile Manufacturing." *European Journal of Economics, Finance and Administrative Sciences*, no. 27, 2010, pp. 178-184.

Dingsøy, Torgeir, et al. "Towards an Understanding of Scaling Frameworks and Business Agility." *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Agile Software Development*, pp. 1–4.

Georganta, Eleni, et al. "Advancing the Understanding of Agility and Agile Methods in Organizations." *Academy of Management Annual Meeting Proceedings*, vol. 2020, no. 1, 2020.

Giacosa, Elisa, et al. "Customer Agility in the modern automotive sector: how lead management shapes Agile digital companies." *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 2021.

Gill, Asif Qumer, et al. "Scaling for Agility: A reference model for hybrid traditional-Agile software development methodologies." *Information Systems Frontiers*, no. 20, 2016, pp. 315–341.

Hoda, Rashina, and James Noble. "Becoming Agile: a grounded theory of Agile transitions

in practice." *Proceedings of the 39th International Conference on Software Engineering*, 2017.

Houston, Daniel X., and Stephen W. Rosemergy. *Assessing Product Development Agility*. Springer International Publishing, 2016.

Karvonen, Teemu, et al. "Enterprise Agility: Why Is Transformation so Hard?" *International Conference on Agile Software Development*, vol. 314, 2018, pp. 131-145.

Kompella, Lakshminarayana. "Agile methods, organizational culture and Agility: some insights." *International Conference on Software Engineering*, 2014, pp. 40–47.

Laanti, Maarit, et al. "Definitions of Agile Software Development and Agility." *European Conference on Software Process Improvement*, 2013, pp. 247-258.

Levine, Linda. "REFLECTIONS ON SOFTWARE AGILITY AND AGILE METHODS: Challenges, Dilemmas, and the Way Ahead." *International Working Conference on Transfer and Diffusion of IT*, 2005.

Lilla, Philipp A., and Andreas Waldb. "The Agility-control-nexus: A levers of control approach on the consequences of Agility in innovation projects." *Technovation*, vol. 107, 2021.

Lyytinen, Kalle, and Gregory M. Rose. "HOW AGILE IS AGILE ENOUGH? Toward a Theory of Agility in Software Development." *IFIP International Working Conference on Business Agility and Information Technology Diffusion*, 2005.

Nafchi, Mina Ziaei, et al. "On the current Agile assessment methods and approaches." *8th. Malaysian Software Engineering Conference (MySEC)*, 2014.

Reich, Yoram, et al. "Building Agility for Developing Agile Design Information Systems." *Research in Engineering Design*, vol. 11, no. 2, 1999, :67-83.

U. Arazy, and Y. De Russo. "A framework model for fab Agility and 25 ways to be Agile." *Conference on Extreme Programming and Agile Methods*, 2000.

Waterman, Michael. "Agility, Risk, and Uncertainty, Part 1 Designing an Agile Architecture." *IEEE Software*, vol. 35, no. 2, 2018, pp. 99-101.

Waterman, Michael. "Agility, Risk, and Uncertainty, Part 2: How Risk Impacts Agile Architecture." *IEEE Software*, vol. 35, no. 3, 2018, pp. 18-19.

Wendler, Roy. "Dimensions of Organizational Agility in the Software and IT Service Industry – Insights from an Empirical Investigation." *Communications of the Association for Information Systems*, vol. 39, 2016. researchgate.

Wiencierz, Christian, and Ulrike Röttgerb. "The change process to Agile public relations." *Public Relations Review*, vol. 47, no. 5, 2021.

Wufka, Michael, and Paul Ralph Paul Ralph. "Explaining Agility with a Process Theory of Change." *Agile Conference*, 2015.

Yang, Gangjun, et al. "Industrial Design Oriented Agility Evaluation Based on CTRS Model." *International Conference on System Science, Engineering Design and Manufacturing Informatization*, 2010.

Ye-zhuang, Tian, et al. "An Empirical Study on the Consistency Model of Agile Manufacturing Strategy." *IEEE International Conference on Management of Innovation and Technology*, 2006.

Yusuf, Y. Y., et al. "Agile manufacturing: The drivers, concepts and attributes." *Production Economics*, vol. 62, no. 1-2, 1999, pp. 33-43.

Zhang, Zhengwen, and Hossein Sharifi. "Towards Theory Building in Agile Manufacturing Strategy—A Taxonomical Approach." *IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management*, vol. 54, no. 2, 2007, pp. 351-370.



Fluoride Concentration in Both Tap Water and Drinking Bottled Water (Commercial) in Baninah Area -Benghazi, Northeastern Libya

Idris Basher Imneisi

Department of Natural Resources, Faculty of Agriculture, Benghazi University-Libya.

ARTICLE HISTORY

Received:
01 October 2022

Accepted:
10 January 2023

Keywords:

Fluoride, Tap Water, Bottled Water, Baninah.

Abstract: Drinking bottled water has become both popular and increasingly controversial. as a result of the use of these techniques, some of the necessary elements in water are exposed to remove it such as fluoride. For this reason, the present study aimed to determine the fluoride content in both Tap Water and some types of Bottled water (Commercial) in the Baninah area -Benghazi. Six different types of bottled water from the local market, and three sampling point of tap water (water network supply) were collected for analysis of pH, electrical conductivity (EC), total dissolved solids (TDS), and fluoride for all samples. The results revealed a decrease in total dissolved salts in some types of bottled water compared to the Libyan standard specifications for the quality of drinking water. While the Fluoride content in bottled water and tap water showed fluoride concentrations lower than 1.5 mg/l according to the WHO standards and Libyan standards for drinking water. This requires a medical study to know the other sources that compensate for the lack of fluoride in the water (tap water network supply - bottled water).

تركيز الفلوريد في كل من مياه الصنبور ومياه الشرب المعبأة (التجارية) في منطقة بنينة - بنغازي ، شمال شرق ليبيا

الكلمات المفتاحية :

الفلوريد ،

مياه الصنبور ،

المياه المعبأة ،

بنينة .

المستخلص : أصبح شرب المياه المعبأة شائعاً ومثيراً للجدل على نحو متزايد. نتيجة لاستخدام هذه التقنيات ، تتعرض بعض العناصر الضرورية في الماء لإزالتها مثل الفلورايد. لهذا السبب هدفت الدراسة الحالية إلى تحديد محتوى الفلورايد في كل من مياه الحنفية وبعض أنواع المياه المعبأة (التجارية) في منطقة بنينة - بنغازي. تم جمع ستة أنواع مختلفة من المياه المعبأة في زجاجات من السوق المحلي ، وثلاث نقاط أخذ عينات من مياه الصنبور (إمدادات شبكة المياه) لتحليل الأس الهيدروجيني ، والتوصيل الكهربائي (EC) ، والمواد الصلبة الذائبة الكلية (TDS) ، والفلورايد لجميع العينات. أظهرت النتائج انخفاض إجمالي الأملاح الذائبة في بعض أنواع المياه المعبأة مقارنة بالموصفات القياسية الليبية لجودة مياه الشرب. بينما أظهر محتوى الفلورايد في المياه المعبأة ومياه الصنبور تركيزات فلوريد أقل من 1.5 ملجم / لتر وفقاً لمعايير منظمة الصحة العالمية والمعايير الليبية لمياه الشرب. وهذا يتطلب دراسة طبية لمعرفة المصادر الأخرى التي تعوض نقص الفلورايد في المياه (إمدادات شبكة مياه الحنفية - المياه المعبأة).

INTRODUCTION

Global demands for trusted drinking water are widening and the inability to meet supplies is important to increasing water conflicts (Sivakumar, 2011). Usual groundwater and surface water are the essential drinking water sources, whereas desalination of

brackish and seawater is playing an increasing role. Bottling water began in 1820 in the United States and was fairly popular in the Nineteenth Century. Whilst the 1980s, bottled water became a 'craze' and products rapidly sprang up to meet the demand. (Nutt and Wilson, 2010; Wehr, 2011). Drinking bottled water has become both continuously

accepted and continuously argumentative (Askari et al., 2021). In comparison with other countries, Libyan markets aren't an outlandish case. Despite the improved quality of drinking water in water distribution systems, the use of bottled water is progressively expanding (Collins and Wright, 2014; Hu et al., 2011). Some people believe, especially those living in locations where tap water quality standards have been violated of bottled water is safer or tastes better for this reason people choose to pay for a good (bottled water) (Bach et al., 2012). The growing consumption of bottled water is due to Perceptions of the safety, taste, and convenience of bottled water. Users are more doubtless to believe that bottled water is safer and tastes greater if tap water or they live in states with more widespread violations of water quality standards (Viscusi et al., 2015).

Fluoride is the ionic form of the element fluorine. Fluoride is found everywhere in the air, water, soil and foodstuff. In the 1930s the first study linked the Natural fluoride concentration of drinking water with decreased caries occurrence in teeth (O Mullane et al., 2016). Geological information may supply info proper for estimating doubtless drinking water fluoride concentrations, utilizing information on the distribution of rock types to point to doubtless fluorine, calcium, and sodium exposures from which the population fluoride vulnerability could be derived. Correct geological information of this nature isn't accessible at the global level (Fewtrell et al., 2006). Groundwater is the main source of water in the study area, as it is fed from the Sidi Mansour field and some wells in the Baninah field. In addition, the local population uses bottled water for drinking. Drinking water generally contributes the most to daily fluoride intake (Murray., 1986). The World Health Organization specifies a maximum acceptable concentration of fluoride in drinking water of 1.5 mg/L (Organization, 2004). For example, high or low levels of

certain ions, such as fluoride, chloride, magnesium and calcium, can lead to various diseases, hardness and other health problems due to water drinking consumption (Sengupta, 2013). Fluoride levels in groundwater vary depending on the minerals in the rocks and ores through which the water flows (Fawell et al., 2006; Vural and Gundogdu, 2020). High levels of fluoride in groundwater can cause dental fluorosis (staining of teeth). On the other hand, fluoride in drinking water is deficient. Because fluoride enters the body primarily from drinking water sources, the geochemical state of fluoride in a given area or neighborhood is extremely important for studying the incidence of dental disease in that area (Dissanayake, 1991). Reverse osmosis (RO) helps remove fluoride and other chemical contaminants from drinking water supplies because their molecules are larger than water molecules. On the other hand, the beneficial effects of fluoride in reducing dental caries may require supplementation when drinking water is exposed to water purification systems that reduce fluoride to well below optimal levels (Khairnar et al., 2018). This study attempted to identify Fluoride Concentration in both Tap Water and Some Types of Bottled Water (Commercial) in the Baninah area -Benghazi.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Area: Baninah is a town east of Benghazi in Libya, about 15 km east of the city centre. The study area is located in the area coordination of latitude 32.08.4570 and longitude 20.25.5113 in the Baninah area, North-eastern Libya. The study area depends on groundwater for the main water supply in the public water network as a source of domestic water. In addition, the residents of the area depend on bottled water as a source of drinking.

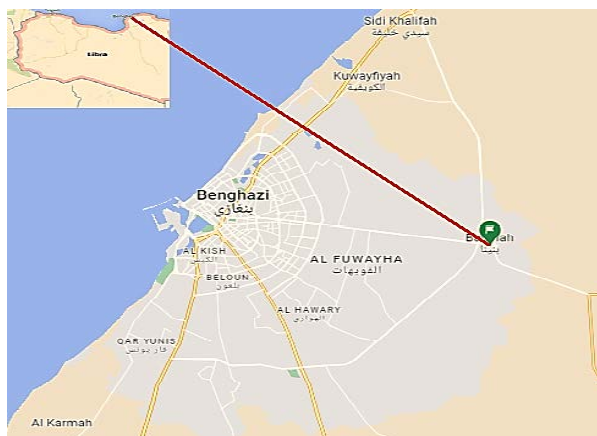


Figure: (1) The sampling location at Baninah Village.

Sampling and Analysis.: A total of 9 water samples were collected as follows: 6 different types of bottled water (local market), and 3 samples from tap water (a water distribution network). Tap water (water network supply) was collected in August 2022 from 3 points sampling in the Baninah region. The information about the location of these points sampling (coordinates) of the tap water (water network supply) is given in table (1).

Table (1). Coordinates the point sampling (water network supply).

| Points sampling | Latitude | Longitude |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Tap water (Number 1) | 32.07 748 | 20.25 980 |
| Tap water (Number 2) | 32.08 610 | 20.25 998 |
| Tap water (Number 3) | 32.08 742 | 20.25 226 |

Each sample was analyzed three times. conductivity and the Total dissolved solids(TDS) by using Microprocessor HI 9835 (HANNA) meter were measured while the Fluoride concentration of water samples was measured using the SPADES method using DR 3900 spectrophotometer. according to the standard method(APHA, 1999). All the samples were analyzed in the laboratory of the agriculture faculty at Benghazi university.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Groundwater is the primary source of drinking water in this area and some people are using bottled water for drinking. Tables (2

and 3) illustrate four parameters determined for 3 taps of water and determined for 6 Types of Bottled Water (Commercial) in the Baninah area -Benghazi which was the most used in the study area.

Table: (2) Mean of conductivity EC, pH, T.D.S and F at some Taps Water in Baninah Village.

| Location | T.D.S | EC | pH | F |
|---|-------|------|---------|------|
| Tap Water in Baninah Village (Number 1) | 1344 | 2320 | 7.95 | 1.03 |
| Tap Water in Baninah Village (Number 2) | 1410 | 2429 | 7.97 | 0.63 |
| Tap Water in Baninah Village (Number 3) | 1385 | 2386 | 8.02 | 0.62 |
| Permissible level (mg/L) | 1000 | - | 6.5-8.5 | 1.5 |

All the Parameters Value are Expressed in mg/l; Except pH, and Conductivity EC ($\mu\text{S cm}^{-1}$).

Table: (3) Mean of conductivity EC, pH, T.D.S and F in Some Types of Bottled Water (Commercial) in the Baninah area -Benghazi.

| Location | T.D.S | EC | pH | F |
|--------------------------|-------|-----|---------|--------|
| Bottled Water (Aseel) | 102 | 176 | 7.49 | < 0.01 |
| Bottled Water (Areen) | 63 | 107 | 7.43 | < 0.01 |
| Bottled Water (Aquafine) | 78 | 135 | 7.42 | < 0.01 |
| Bottled Water (Alain) | 102 | 176 | 7.32 | < 0.01 |
| Bottled Water (Pure) | 72 | 124 | 7.30 | 0.07 |
| Bottled Water (Kharoba) | 96 | 165 | 7.6 | 0.04 |
| Permissible level (mg/L) | 100 | - | 6.5-7.5 | 1.5 |

All the Parameters Value are Expressed in mg/l; Except pH, and Conductivity EC ($\mu\text{S cm}^{-1}$).

The pH values : The pH of water is a crucial factor in determining different types of uses, including drinking, bathing, cooking, washing, and agriculture, among others (WHO, 2011). The pH values of the Tap water in Baninah village in the study area ranged from 7.97 to 8.03 with an average of 7.98 (Table 2). This shows that the Tap water in Baninah village in the study area is mainly alkaline. According to (WHO, 2011), the safe limit of the pH lies between 6.5 and 8.5 pH. It is indi-

cating the neutral nature of pH throughout the area of study. This water is suitable for drinking, and this is confirmed. On the whole, Groundwater quality catchment is affected by geology with very little anthropogenic influence (Zakaria et al., 2021). The geology of the catchment region and the water's ability to act as a buffer generally have an impact on the pH of groundwater (Weber Jr and Stumm, 1963).

Electrical conductivity (EC): Electrical conductivity (EC) is related to the concentration of ions in the water. The EC is an excellent index of the amounts of TDS in water, with a high EC indicating a high level of TDS in the water. The higher value of EC is due to the high dissolved solids which may subscribe to the conductivity (Srinivas et al., 2000). Table (2) shows the high amount of Electric Conductivity (EC) in the water supply in the study area (2429 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$) in the tap water of the study area. These conductive ions come from dissolved salts and inorganic substances such as alkalis, chlorides, sulfides, and carbonate compounds.

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS): Table (2) and figure (2) show the high amount of total dissolved solids (TDS) in the water supply in the study area was (1410 mg/l). which is compared to WHO and Libyan standards (WHO, 2011). The type and quantity of dissolved salts originate from the dissolving or weathering of the soil's minerals, such as gypsum, lime, and other slowly dissolved ones (Joshi et al., 2009). In another meaning, TDS in drinking water originate from natural sources, urban runoff, industrial wastewater, and sewage (WHO, 2011). This increase in the concentration of total dissolved salts and the low quality of tap water is reflected in the volume of bottled water consumption. Not surprisingly, the consumption of bottled water is sometimes higher in communities with serious problems with tap water (Colburn and Kavouras, 2021; Doria, 2006).

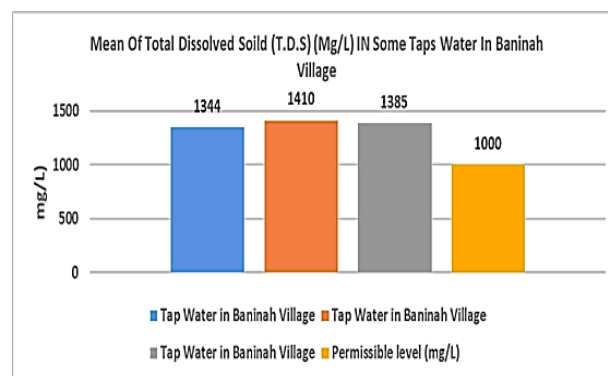


Figure (2) The mean of total dissolved solids (T.D.S mg/l) compared with Permissible level (mg/L) in some Taps of Water at Baninah Village.

Table (3) and Figure (3) show the total dissolved solids (TDS) in bottled water. Where the highest amount of dissolved salts was recorded at 102 mg/litres of Alain Company, and the lowest amount of salts recorded in Areen Company's sample was 63, which was less than the permissible limits in the Libyan specification for bottled water (Center, I. N. 2008). Minerals are therefore necessary for good taste and to make up for the deficiency in the public's health (Islam et al., 2016). However, if there aren't any minerals in the water, the body won't get what it needs, and there won't be any flavor.

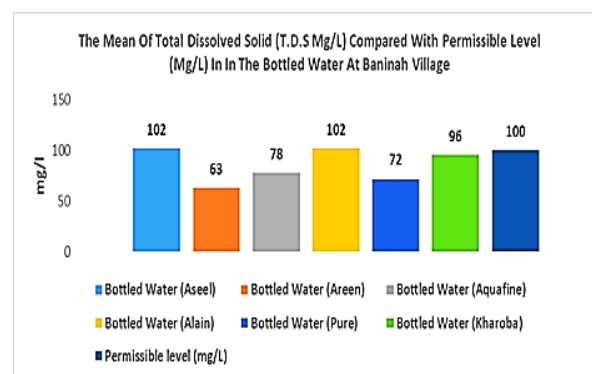


Figure (3) the mean of total dissolved solids (T.D.S mg/l) compared with the Permissible level (mg/L) in the bottled water at Baninah Village.

Fluoride Concentration: In this study, Fluoride concentrations were determined in three points of tap water. Figure 4 shows The result of the samples analyzed in the study area. The highest concentration of fluoride in Tap water was (1.03 mg/L) in Baninah vil-

lage. In addition, the average fluoride was 0.76 mg/L in tap water. Naturally, fluoride in drinking water is known to reduce dental caries among consumers, but excessive fluoride intake can cause skeletal and dental fluorosis that may either benefit or harm the health of consumers. (Guissouma et al., 2017; Sham et al., 2021; Vishali et al., 2020). The permissible limits of fluoride (1.5 mg/L) are set by the WHO and Libyan standards (WHO, 2011).

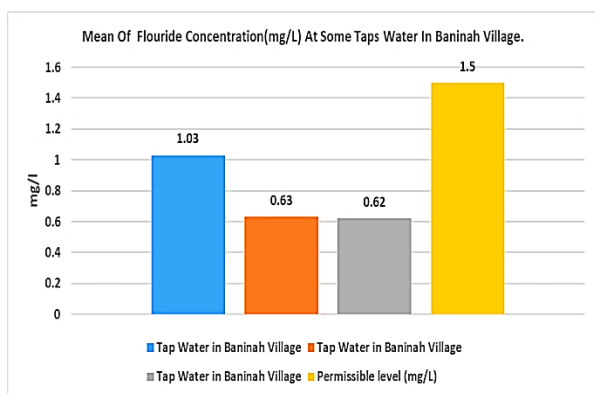


Figure (4) the mean Fluoride Concentration F (mg/l) compared with the Permissible level (mg/L) in some Taps Water at Baninah Village.

The lowest Fluoride Concentration observed in the bottled water as Aseel, Areen, Aquafin, and ALAIN was (< 0.01 mg/L) while the rest of the bottled water was 0.07 and 0.04 in bottled water as Pure and kharoba respectively. that shown in Figure (5).

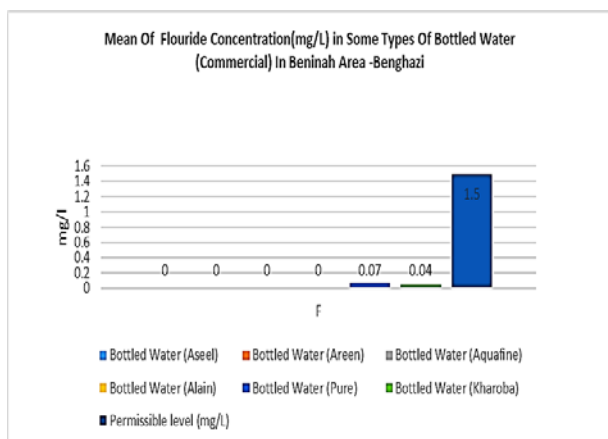


Figure (5) the mean Fluoride Concentration F (mg/l) compared with the Permissible level (mg/L) in the bottled water at Baninah Village.

CONCLUSION

The objective of this study was to determine Fluoride Concentration in both Tap Water and Some Types of Bottled Water (Commercial) in the Baninah area -Benghazi. The main conclusions follow.

- To conclude, six Types of Bottled Water (Commercial) in the Baninah area -Benghazi were investigated in terms of fluoride parameters and compared with the WHO guidelines for drinking water quality.
- The decrease in total dissolved salts in some types of bottled water compared to the Libyan standard specifications for the quality of drinking water (Standardization, 2008), and this in turn leads to serious health problems when you continue to rely on it completely.
- Fluoride measurements in bottled water showed that some of the samples had fluoride levels below 0.01 mg/L in bottled water ASEEL, AREEN, AQUAFINE, and ALAIN. whereas bottled water KHAROBA and PURE showed that the samples had fluoride levels of 0.04 mg/l and 0.07 mg/l respectively. Again, the lowest fluoride levels were in Bottled Water (Commercial) in the study area.
- Reverse osmosis system is an effective method of de-fluoridation. Given the beneficial effect of fluorides in reducing tooth decay, when drinking water is exposed to water purification systems that significantly reduce fluoride to a suboptimal level, it may be necessary to use fluoride supplementation if necessary.
- In tap water, fluoride concentration in the public drinking water supply (tap water) was found to be in the range of 0.62–1.03 ppm, which is far below the recommended levels of Libyan Standard (1.5 ppm) (Center, L. N. 1992; WHO, 2011).
- The increase in total dissolved salts in the public drinking water supply (tap water) compared to the Libyan standard specifica-

tions for the quality of drinking water.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Many thanks and gratitude to agriculture laboratory in Benghazi university.

Duality of interest: Duality of interest: The author declare that we have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Funding: No funding.

REFERENCES

- APHA (1999). Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. © Copyright 1999 by American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, Water Environment Federation.
- Askari, M., Saeedi, R., Nabizadeh, R., Zarei, A., Ghani, M., Ehsani, M., Alimohammadi, M., and Abtahi, M. (2021). Assessing the contribution of bottled water in nutrient absorption using the bottled water nutritional quality index (BWNQI) in Iran. *Scientific Reports* 11, 1-12.
- Bach, C., Dauchy, X., Chagnon, M.-C., and Etienne, S. (2012). Chemical compounds and toxicological assessments of drinking water stored in polyethene terephthalate (PET) bottles: a source of controversy reviewed. *Water Research* 46, 571-583.
- Colburn, A. T., and Kavouras, S. A. (2021). Tap water consumption and perceptions in united states Latinx adults. *Nutrients* 13, 2999.
- Collins, H., and Wright, A. (2014). Still Sparkling: The Phenomenon of Bottled Water—An Irish Context. *Journal of Marketing Management*, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 15-31.
- Dissanayake, C. B. (1991). The fluoride problem in the groundwater of Sri Lanka — environmental management and health. *International Journal of Environmental Studies* 38, 137-155.
- Doria, M. F. (2006). Bottled water versus tap water: understanding consumers' preferences. *Journal of water and health* 4, 271-276.
- Fawell, J., Bailey, K., Chilton, J., Dahi, E., Fewtrell, L., and Magara, Y. (2006). Fluoride in Drinking water. *Published on behalf of the World Health Organization by IWA Publishing, Alliance House, 12 Caxton Street, London SW1H 0QS, UK*
- Fewtrell, L., Smith, S., Kay, D., and Bartram, J. (2006). An attempt to estimate the global burden of disease due to fluoride in drinking water. *Journal of Water and Health* / doi: 10.2166/wh.2006.045 Available online May 2006.
- Guissouma, W., Hakami, O., Al-Rajab, A. J., and Tarhouni, J. (2017). Risk assessment of fluoride exposure in drinking water of Tunisia. *Chemosphere* 177, 102-108.
- Hu, Z., Morton, L. W., and Mahler, R. L. (2011). Bottled water: United States consumers and their perceptions of water quality. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 8, 565-78.
- Islam, M. R., Sarkar, M. K. I., Afrin, T., Rahman, S. S., Talukder, R. I., Howlader, B. K., and Khaleque, M. A. (2016). A study on total dissolved solids and hardness level of drinking mineral water in Bangladesh. *Am J Appl Chem* 4, 164-169.
- Joshi, D. M., Kumar, A., and Agrawal, N. (2009). Assessment of the irrigation water quality of river Ganga in Haridwar district. *Rasayan J Chem* 2, 285-292.
- Khairnar, M. R., Jain, V. M., Wadgave, U., Dhole, R. I., Patil, S. J., and Chopade, S. R. (2018). Effect of Different

- Reverse Osmosis Water Filters on Fluoride Content of Drinking Water. *Journal of Indian Association of Public Health Dentistry* 16(2):165-168 DOI: 10.4103/JiaPhD.jiaphd_8_18.
- Murray., J. J. (1986). Appropriate Use of Fluorides for Human Health. *World Health Organization, Geneva*.
- Nutt, P. C., and Wilson, D. C. (2010). "Handbook of decision making," John Wiley & Sons.
- O Mullane, D., Baez, R., Jones, S., Lennon, M., Petersen, P., Rugg-Gunn, A., Whelton, H., and Whitford, G. M. (2016). Fluoride and oral health. *Community dental health* 33, 69-99.
- Organization, W. H. (2004). "Guidelines for drinking-water quality: recommendations," World Health Organization.
- Sengupta, P. (2013). Potential Health Impacts of Hard Water. *International Journal of Preventive Medicine, Vol 4, No 8*.
- Sham, S. M., Jalil, N. F., and Athirah, F. N. (2021). Human Health Risk And Benefit From Fluoride Intake: A Systematic Review.
- Sivakumar, B. (2011). Water crisis: From conflict to cooperation—an overview. *Hydrological Sciences Journal* 56, 531-552.
- Srinivas, C., Piska, R. S., Venkateshwar, C., Rao, M. S., and Reddy, R. R. (2000). Studies on groundwater quality of Hyderabad. *Pollution Research* 19, 285-289.
- standardization, L. (2008). Libyan Standard specifications for bottled water. *National Center for Standardization and Standardization Number MQL 10:Date of approval of the standard All rights reserved to the centre 2008*.
- Viscusi, W. K., Huber, J., and Bell, J. (2015). The Private Rationality of Bottled Water Drinking. *Contemporary Economic Policy* 33, 450-467.
- Vishali, M., Prabu, D., and Manipal, S. (2020). The Effect of Fluoride in the Prevention of Dental Caries and Prevalence of Dental Fluorosis among High and Low Fluoridated Areas of Tamilnadu-A Cross-Sectional Survey. *Indian Journal of Public Health Research & Development* 11.
- Vural, A., and Gundogdu, A. (2020). High-fluoride risk and toxicity in surface waters in GÃ¼mÅŸhane-GÃ¶kdere valley drainage network (NE Turkey). *Journal of Engineering Research and Applied Science* 9, 1323-1334.
- Weber Jr, W. J., and Stumm, W. (1963). Mechanism of hydrogen ion buffering in natural waters. *Journal - American Water Works Association* 55, 1553-1578.
- Wehr, K. (2011). "Green culture: An A-to-Z guide," Sage.
- WHO (2011). "Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality FOURTH EDITION."
- Zakaria, N., Anornu, G., Adomako, D., Owusu-Nimo, F., and Gibrilla, A. (2021). Evolution of groundwater hydrogeochemistry and assessment of groundwater quality in the Anayari catchment. *Groundwater for Sustainable Development* 12, 100489.



Monitoring the Reproduction and Development of Eggs in the Sea Hare *Aplysia fasciata* under Laboratory Conditions

Abdulfattah Mohamed Elfituri¹ and Najla Mohamed Abushaala^{2*}

¹ Department of Marine Plankton, Marine Biology Research Centre (MBRC), Tajura, Libya

² Zoology Department, Faculty of Science, University of Tripoli, Tripoli, Libya

ARTICLE HISTORY

Received:
15 October 2022

Accepted:
04 February 2023

Keywords:
Aplysia fasciata;
Reproductive;
Trochophore
larva;
Veliger larva; Libya.

Abstract: This study looks at spawning patterns, egg mass shape, and embryo development to learn more about the reproductive biology of the *A. fasciata* species that lives in Libya's coastal waters. In June 2022, eight mature *Aplysia fasciata* collected from Tajura coast and kept into aquarium contain aerated seawater and marine algae (*Ulva lactuca*). After five days, a mating couple was seen in the aquarium, and, a mass of fertilized eggs were produced. The clusters eggs were transfer to new aquarium. After few hours, the eggs started development to embryo and at 10 day the egg masses colour changed to a brownish as the embryo developed to the trochophore stage and started to rotate inside capsules. After 16 day of spawning the trochophore broke the egg capsules to hatch as free swimming larvae (the veliger stage). Unfortunately, after 25 day of fertilized eggs all larvae died as veliger. Probably, the result of inadequate conditions for rearing or lack an availability of appropriate food. Whereas *A. fasciata* has never been recorded before in the Libyan waters.

مراقبة تكاثر وتطور بيض أرنب البحر *Aplysia fasciata* في ظل ظروف المختبر

الكلمات المفتاحية :

أرنب البحر
Aplysia fasciata
التكاثر،
يرقة التروكوفور، يرقة
الفيلجر،
ليبيا.

المستخلص: في يونيو 2022، جمعت ثمانية أفراد ناضجة من *Aplysia fasciata* من شاطئ تاجوراء، ووضعت في حوض يحتوي على ماء البحر، وغذيت بالطحالب البحرية الطازجة (*Ulva lactuca*) مع التهوية المستمرة. بعد خمسة أيام، شوهد زوج منها في حالة توازن ونجح عن ذلك كتلة من البيض المخصب. وتم نقل عناقيد البيض إلى حوض آخر. بعد ساعات قليلة من إنتاج البيض المخصب، بدأ البيض في التطور ليصبح جنيناً. بعد 10 أيام تغير لون كتل البيض إلى اللون البني مع تطور الجنين إلى مرحلة التروكوفور، وبدأ في الدوران داخل الكبسولات. كسرت التروكوفور كبسولات البيض بعد 16 يوماً من الإخصاب، لتتقسط على شكل يرقات تسبح حرة (تسمى مرحلة الفيلجر). ولكن لسوء الحظ، بعد 25 يوماً ماتت جميع اليرقات على شكل يرقات فيلجر. ربما يكون ذلك نتيجة لظروف غير ملائمة للتربية، أو عدم توافر الغذاء. حيث لم يتم تسجيل *A. fasciata* من قبل في المياه الليبية.

INTRODUCTION

The sea hares, members of the Aplysiidae family, are important grazers (Kajino et al., 2022). The genus *Aplysia*, often known as sea hares, is made up of 50 species that are found all over the world and graze primarily in the tidal and subtidal zones. Grouping under the following categories: Class Gastropoda, Sub-

class Heterobranchia, Infraclass Euthyneura, Subterclass Tectipleura, Order Aplysiida, Superfamily Aplysioidea, Family Aplysiidae, Genus *Aplysia*, and Species *Aplysia fasciata*. The benthic herbivorous Opisthobranchia, *Aplysia*, is found primarily in tropical and subtropical marine regions. (Beeman, 1968; Klussmann-Kolb, 2004; Lee et al., 2014). The *Aplysia* sp. it is a member of the Opisthobran-

*Corresponding author: Najla Mohamed Abushaala: na.abushaala@uot.edu.ly, Zoology Department, Faculty of Science, University of Tripoli, Tripoli, Libya

chia subclass, and the reproduction, metamorphosis, growth, fecundity, and seasonal abundance of several aplysiid species have all been studied in various parts of the world (Kempf, 1981; Lee et al., 2011; Nimbs et al., 2017; Switzer-Dunlap & Hadfield, 1977; Yusa, 1996). Most gastropod exhibit gonochorism, and some clades as Opisthobranchia and Pulmonata are typically simultaneous hermaphrodites (Lee et al. 2014). The *Aplysia* sp. uses a variety of mechanisms, including inks, to avoid predators (Derby & Aggio, 2011). These organisms create eggs and sperm concurrently, but they often do not self-fertilize. Instead, they cross fertilize by copulating with another individual (Berry et al., 1994; Hadfield et al., 1984; Klussmann-Kolb, 2004; Kress & Schmekel, 1992; Painter et al., 1985; Plaut et al., 1995). The female role includes producing gelatinous egg masses in series and storing all sperm for transfer to another animal and the male is responsible for inducing the creation and transfer of aut sperm (Carefoot, 1987) and (Yusa, 1994).

In order to protect their fertilized eggs from severe environmental changes like salinity, temperature, desiccation, and water flow, many intertidal gastropod species encase their eggs in capsular egg masses (Lee et al., 2014; Przeslawski, 2004; Przeslawski & Benkendorff, 2005; Rawlings, 1999). Many marine invertebrate groups commonly encapsulate fertilized eggs, and the composition and shape of egg mass vary between species (Klussmann-Kolb & Wägele, 2001; Lee et al., 2014; Przeslawski, 2004; Przeslawski & Benkendorff, 2005) Egg capsules come in a variety of sizes and designs that range from millimeters to centimeters in length, from flat, hemispherical disks to towering, upright vases (Switzer-Dunlap & Hadfield, 1977).

Sea hare distribution in the Western Atlantic, which stretches from New Jersey to Brazil, and the Eastern Atlantic, which includes the Mediterranean Sea and the coast of West Africa (Valdés et al., 2013). Some individuals assume that *A. brasiliiana*, a species found

along the Atlantic coast of the Americas, is simply *A. fasciata* with a different regional colour pattern. Spread along the French Atlantic coast, in the Mediterranean, in West Africa, and on occasion, in the southern British Isles (Susswein et al., 1993). *Aplysia punctata* species found along the Catalan coast (NE Spain, Western Mediterranean Sea) exhibit unique color variants that differ in size, mating style, egg mass, and larval colour (Gonzalez et al., 2022).

Genus *Aplysia*'s body colour is black and the parapodia, feet, and cephalic tentacles have a red border. The body occasionally has a few pale patches. The parapodial lobes are considerably apart from one another both anteriorly and laterally. Can grow to be 40 centimetres long (Bebbington & Hughes, 1973; Beeman, 1968; Klussmann-Kolb, 2004). The reproduction, metamorphosis, growth, fecundity, and seasonal abundance of several aplysiid species have all been studied in various parts of the world (Kempf, 1981; Kriegstein et al., 1974; Lee et al., 2011; Yusa, 1996). However, little is known about the reproductive traits and embryogenesis within egg masses of *A. fasciata*.

This study looks at spawning patterns, egg mass shape, and embryo development to learn more about the reproductive biology of the *A. fasciata* species that lives in Libya's coastal waters. One of the least researched species of Libyan fauna as *Aplysia* sp. There are reports of the spotted sea hare *A. dactylomela* in four different places in the maritime borders of Libya (Rizgalla et al., 2019). Whereas *A. fasciata* has never been recorded before in the Libyan waters.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Adults of *A. fasciata* specimens were collected alive on June, 2022 from Tajura shore at Marine Research Centre, east of Tripoli, Libya (32°.89'61.31"N 13°.34'95.66"E) and transferred in seawater tanksto laboratory. Eight adult of *A. fasciata* were incubated in aquarium under control conditions (salinity

37 ppt ± 1 , pH 7.8, water temperature 21°C ± 1 , and aeration). Water of the aquaria was changed daily. *A. fasciata* were fed daily with fresh greenalgae (*Ulva lactuca*) based on (Gonzalez et al., 2022).

After five days, a mating was seen between couple of *A. fasciata* in the aquarium and, a mass of fertilized eggs was produced. The Egg clusters were removed from old aquariums to new one under the same condition as above (Ghory et al., 2020). After the eggs hatched, the larvae removed and placed in 1L flasks contain filtered seawater and microalgae (*Dunaliella salina*) as food. Leica binocular microscopes (Leica Microscope MZ9.5 With Tilting Binocular Head and Dual Illuminated Stand) and a digital camera (an Olympus TG4 compact camera and it is an automatic stacking feature). Were used to track the development and hatching eggs every day.

RESULTS

The body of *A. fasciata* was black colour, and the foot are very soft and flabby. Head and neck Wide and short. The well developed, flat, leaf-like cephalic tentacles. Tiny and distinct eyes; Foot is thin, thick, squishy, but hardens upon contraction, with well-defined edges, rounded front edges, and a short, blunt tail (Fig.1 A and B). A secretion from the ink gland that is dark purple, *A. fasciata* feeding on macroalgae of other surfaces. Egg masses appear as a long (15 cm) and yellowish masses, with jelly capsules (Fig.2 A and B). Morphological feature of eggs after fertilized were long as noodle (Fig.1 F). Each capsule carried 18 to 25 egg, and there were 60 capsules per one centimetre (Fig.2 B and C). The masses were bright yellow after spawning (Fig.3 A). And this colour remained the same until embryos reached trochophore stage (Fig.3 B).

A. fasciata produced fertilized eggs through internal fertilization through copulation (Fig.1

C and D). After spawning, the egg masses were yellow in colour (Fig. 1), but as they developed, their colour changed (Fig.2 and 3). Embryogenesis at spawning, the fertilized eggs were spherical and had a diameter of around 80 μm (Fig.2 A). There was an unequal spiral cleavage during the cell division. About 12 hour after spawning, the first cleavage and development of a compact 2 cell embryo occurred (Fig.2 E). The cleavage of the two blastomeres was not synchronized during the second cleavage (Fig.2 E). After spawning, it takes around 18 hour for a compact 3 cell embryo to form (Fig.2 F). The four little blastomeres were split from the animal pole of each large blastomere during the third cleavage, which happened spirally. The first quartet was called by these tiny blastomeres. After spawning, it takes around 24 hour for a compact 8 cell embryo to form, and takes around 6 hour more to reach a 16 cell embryo (Fig.2 G).

At 10th day after spawning, the colour of the egg masses changed to a brownish colour as the embryos progressed from the trochophore stage to the veliger stage. The embryo reached the trochophore stage and started rotating inside the egg capsule (Fig.3 A and B), and the trochophore larva develops to the veliger stage than broke the egg capsule and hatched as free swimming larva (Fig.3 C). They entered the veliger stage three more days later. The veliger between 12 and 15 day after hatch develop the prevelum in larva than becomes the velum at 16-17 day (Fig.3 D). Hatching larva has shell foot stick out and the velum covered with cilia; and there is inside digestive gland surrounded by jelly matrix (Fig.3 E and F). After 25th day sadly, all larva died as veliger perphases.

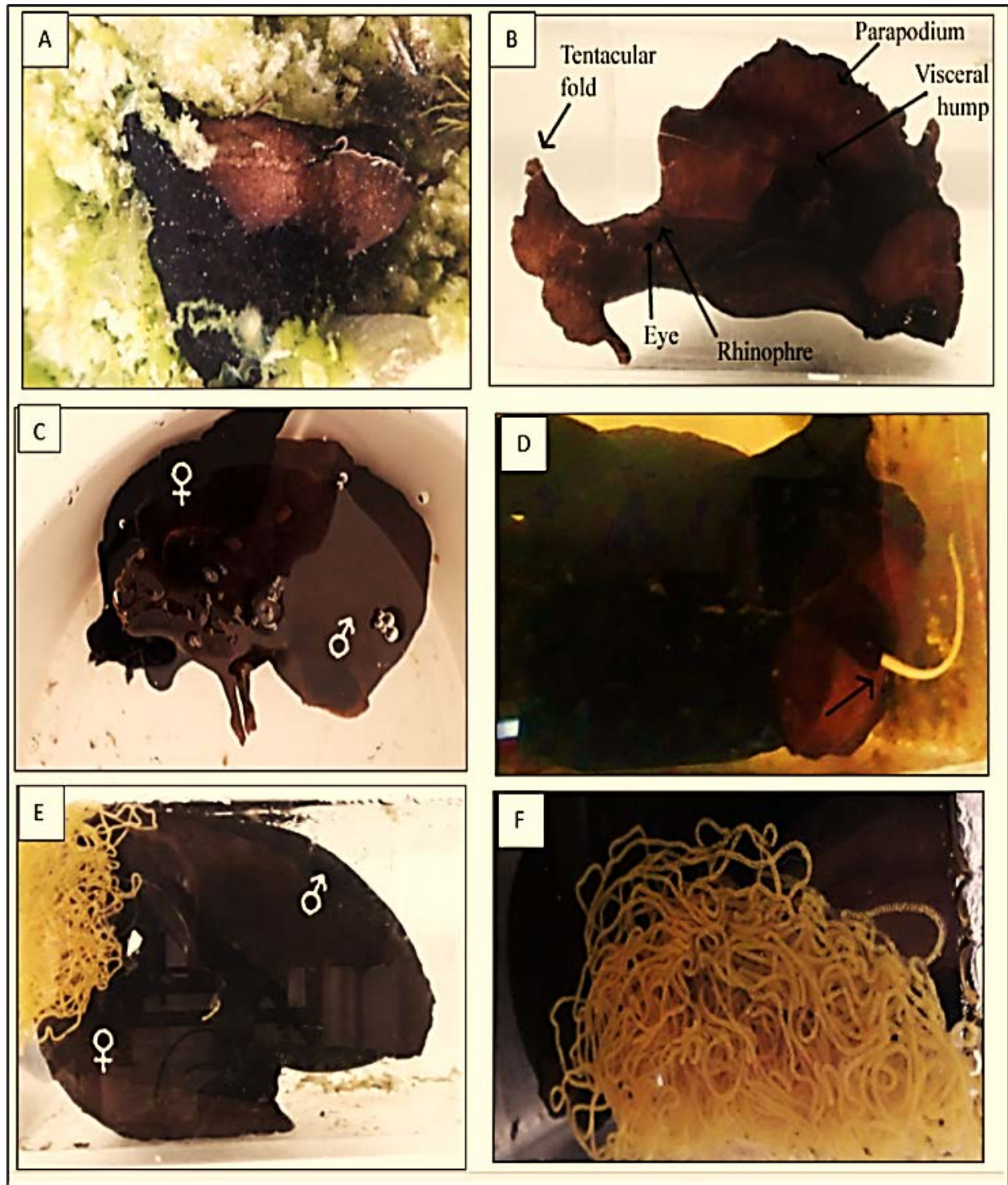


Fig (1). Morphological feature of *A. fasciata* (a, b), pair (male and female) (c), Penis of male (d), Egg masses after spawning (e) and masses of threads containing fertilized eggs (f).

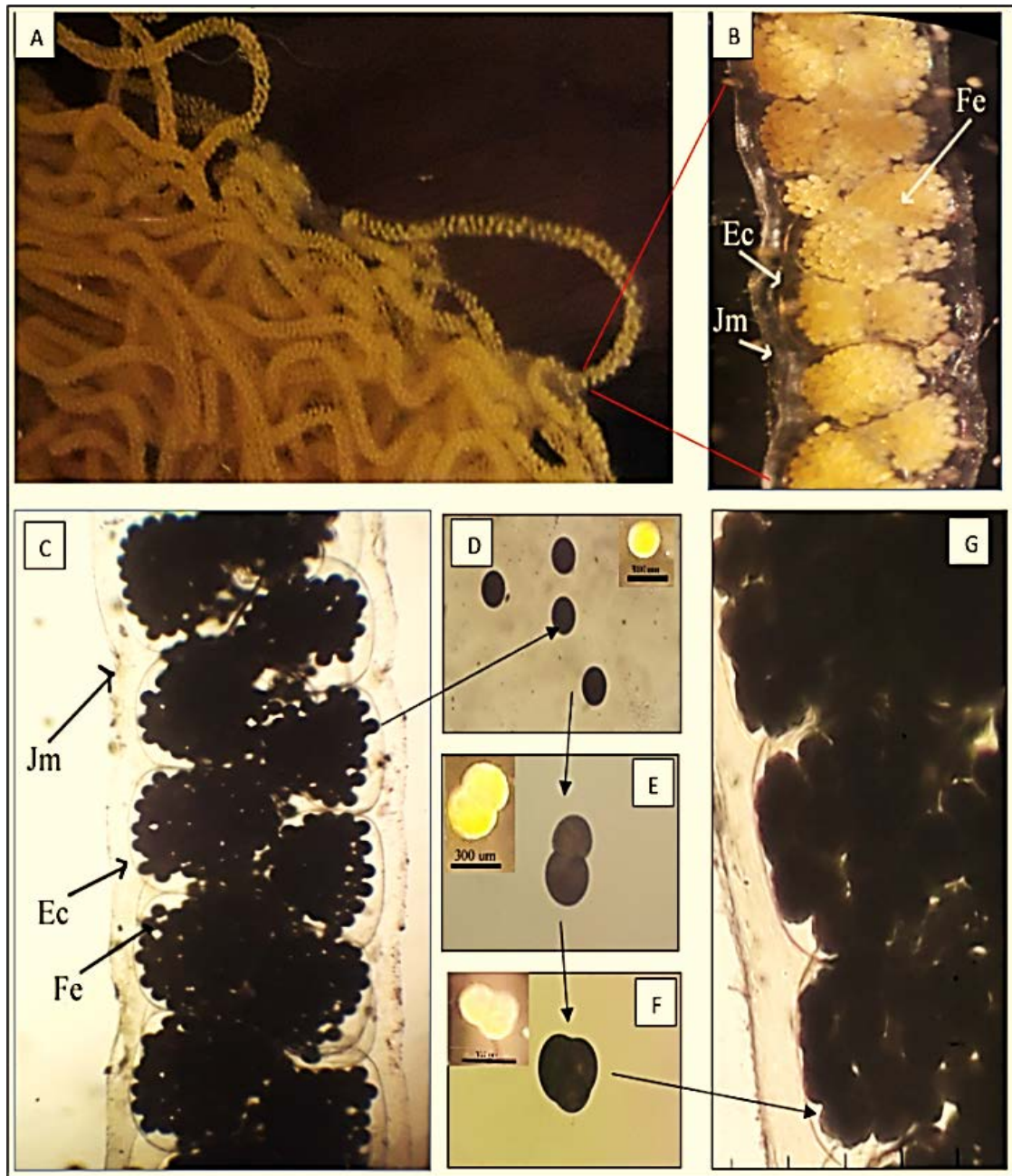


Fig. (2). Development of egg masses of *A. fasciata* in tank (A), formation of coupling chain and egg masses just after spawning (B), Change in colour of egg masses over developmental stage (C), Early developmental stage of *A. fasciata* fertilized egg (D), 2-cell stage embryo talks about 12hr after spawning (E), Beginning of 3 to 4 cell stage (F) and 8-cell and 16 cell ended with Trochophore stage (G). Scale bars indicate 300 μ m. [Ec= Egg capsule, Jm= Jelly matrix and Fe = Fertilized egg / Scale bars indicate 10 cm].

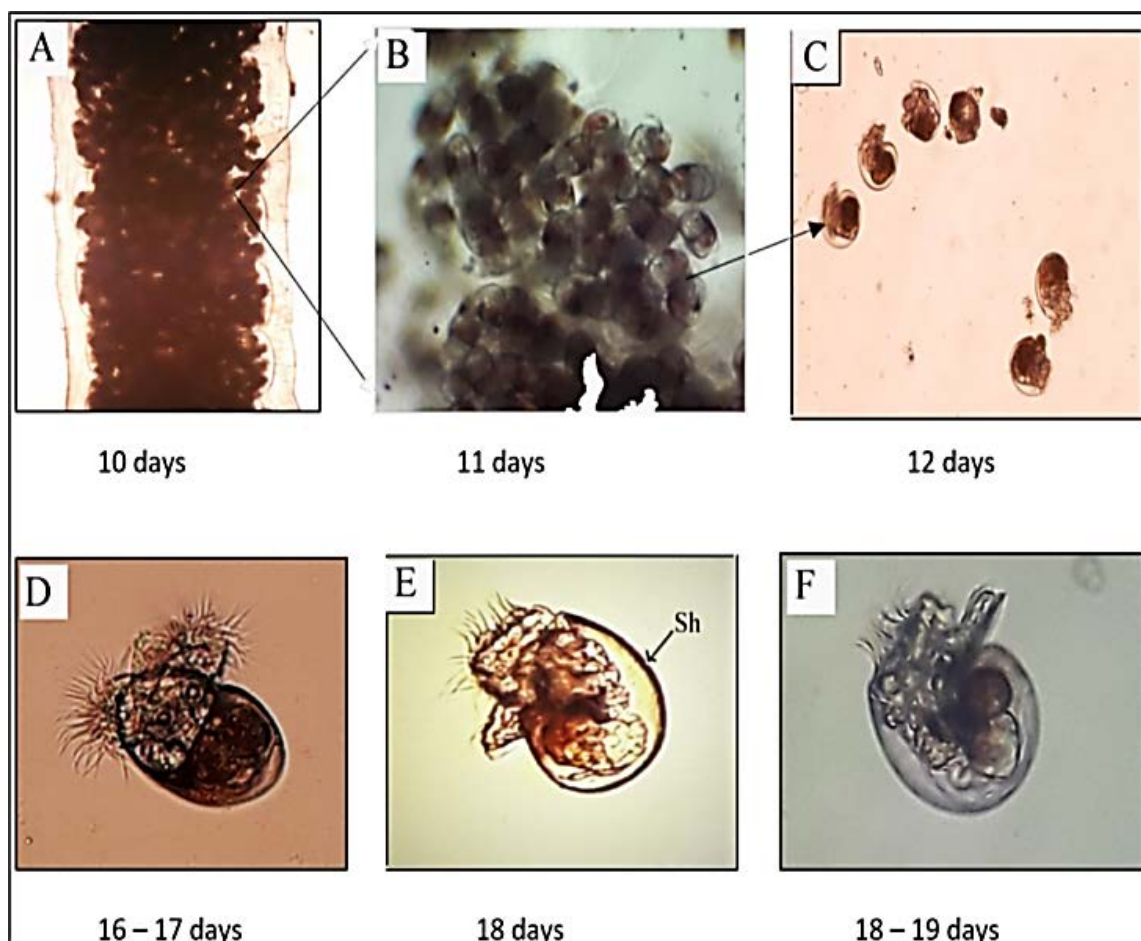


Fig. (3). Early developmental stage of *A. fasciata* (A), trochophore stage (B), veliger stage (C), and (D, E and F) hatching larva. [CI= cilia; FO= foot; JM= jelly matrix; LA= larva; PR= prevelum; SH= shell; VE= velum. Scale bars indicate 20 μ m (A) and 500 μ m (B to F).

DISCUSSION

The body of *A. fasciata* was black colour, and the foot are very soft and flabby and the Head and neck Wide and short. The well developed, flat, leaf-like cephalic tentacles. Tiny and distinct eyes; Foot is thin, thick, squishy, but hardens upon contraction, with well-defined edges, rounded front edges, and a short, blunt tail (Fig.1 A and B). A secretion from the ink gland that is dark purple. The first study of *A. fasciata* was made on March 12, 2022, when discovered adult animal of this species in the intertidal zone of the Tajura shore. This animal was kept in a laboratory with filtered seawater that was changed daily and was fed by green algae *U. lactuca* on a daily with continuously aerated. After a few days, spawned egg masses seen in the aquarium, *A. fasciata*'s

egg mass structure and egg development were observed under a light microscope, but no eggs were developing. Although the majority of opisthobranchia, including aplysiids, are simultaneous hermaphrodites, an adult animal has both a functioning female reproductive system and a functional male reproductive system. However, it produces egg masses through internal cross fertilization during copulation (Hadfield et al., 1984). According to the direction of facing, the varieties of copulation in opisthobranchia are either unilateral or reciprocal. In reciprocal copulation, two animals face one other in opposing directions; insert their penises into one another's common genital apertures, and exchange sperm (Eyster, 1986; Kandel, 1979; Lalli & Conover, 1973; Yusa, 1996), *Aplysia* spp. is the principal species that participate in unilat-

eral copulation. If there are more than two individuals present, a coupling chain is frequently created (Blankenship et al., 1983). This study *A. fasciata* participated in unilateral copulation with chain creation as part of it is mating behaviour. In chain copulation, the first animal assumed the role of a female while the second animal served as a sperm donor male to a female.

The characteristic of egg mass at spawning, the fertilized eggs were spherical and had a diameter of around 80 μm (Fig.1 F). The eggs embedded in jelly capsules that formed a cylindrical string (Fig.2 A and B). Each capsule carried 18 to 25 eggs, and there were 60 capsules per centimetre (Fig.2 B and C). The egg masses were a bright yellow colour after spawning (Fig.3 A). The colour of this egg mass remained the same until embryos development to trochophore stage (Fig.3 B). Many marine invertebrates commonly encapsulate their eggs within benthic egg capsules. Different opisthobranch has different egg masses structures and compositions. The Aplysiid's fertilized eggs are contained in capsules that are placed between layers of Mucopolysaccharide jelly to create a cylindrical string known as an egg masses (Przeslawski, 2004). The shape and structure of the egg mass of different Aplysiid species are very similar, but the proportion of capsules to egg mass and the quantity of eggs in each capsule differ between them. According to (Bridges, 1975 ; Lee et al., 2014; Switzer-Dunlap & Hadfield, 1977). There is an inverse link between size and egg count per capsule, however for many species with smaller eggs, the relationship is unclear. Additionally, the quantity of eggs per capsule increased with increasing animal body size as in *A. californica*, *A. brasiliiana* (Capo et al., 2009).

At spawning, the spherical embryos and fertilized eggs had a diameter of around 80 μm (Fig.2 A). There was an irregular spiral cleavage during the cell division. The most of molluscs have been through spiral holoblastic cleavage, and egg size and temperature effect

how an embryo develops. In opisthobranchia, the hatching size similarly rises with increasing embryonic time, and the egg diameter positively correlates with the size of the hatched veliger larvae (Hadfield et al., 1984). In a study of the growth of four Aplysiid species, it was shown that, at the same temperature, the embryonic periods vary between species with smaller and larger eggs, being shorter for the former and longer for the latter (Switzer-Dunlap & Hadfield, 1977). About 12 hour after spawning, the first cleavage and development of a compact 2 cell embryo occurred (Fig. 2E). The two blastomeres in the second cleavage did not split at the same time; the smaller blastomere split five hour after the development of the 2 cell embryo (Fig.2 E). After spawning, it takes around 18 hour for a compact 3 cell embryo to form (Fig.2 F). The four little blastomeres were split from the animal pole of each large blastomere during the third cleavage, which happened spirally. The first quartet was called by these little blastomeres. After spawning, it takes around 24 hour for a compact 8 cell embryo to form, and takes around 6 hour more to reach a 16 cell embryo (Fig.2 G).

A. fasciata larva produced fertilized eggs through internal fertilization through copulation (Fig.1 C and D). The mass of fertilized eggs was laid out in the shape of a string and were yellow colour (Fig. 1), but as they developed their colour changed to a brownish colour as the embryos development from the trochophore stage to the veliger stage (Fig.2 and 3). At 10th day after spawning, the colour of the egg masses changed to a brownish colour as the embryos progressed from the trochophore stage to the veliger stage. The embryo reached the trochophore stage and started rotating inside the egg capsule (Fig.3 A and B), and the trochophore larva develops to the veliger stage than broke the egg capsule and hatched as free swimming larva (Fig.3 C). They entered the veliger stage three more days later. The veliger between 12 and 15 day after hatch develop the prevelum in larva than becomes the velum at 16-17 day (Fig.3 D).

Hatching larva has shell foot stick out and the velum covered with cilia; and there is inside digestive gland surrounded by jelly matrix (Fig.3 E and F). After 20th day sadly, all larva died as veliger per phase.

Although the particular time from egg laying to hatching varies between Aplysiid species, the range does not, it is typically around 16 days. The fertilized eggs of *A. fasciata* species underwent spiral cleavage, like those of other gastropod, but with unequal cell division. Within the range of other Aplysiids, the eggs hatched after 10 days spawning (Reverol et al., 2004). Unfortunately all larvae died as veliger stage, probably as a result of the unfavourable conditions of their rearing, such as contaminated water or lack of suitable food produce, as well as their longer developmental time to adult stage, suggesting that these stages may be especially sensitive to environmental changes.

CONCLUSION

Aplysia fasciata is one of the species, it has appeared recently in western coast of Libya and that has received less research. Therefore, this research focused on the spawning behaviour, number of eggs per capsule, egg masses structure, and egg growth and development. Moreover, the results of present study showed preliminary information about the reproductive of the *A. fasciata*, but unfortunately, all larvae died as veliger stage, possibly as a result of the unfavourable conditions in which they have been grown.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This work was supported by Marine Biology Research Centre (MBRC) in Tajura, Tripoli, Libya and provided funding for this project.

ETHICS

There are no ethical issues of this manuscript.

Duality of interest: The authors declare that they have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Author contributions: Abdulfattah Mohamed designed the experiment, applied it in the laboratory, and collected the data. Najla Mohamed followed up the experiment in the laboratory, analyzed the results, and wrote the manuscript.

Funding: A funding statement indicates whether or not the authors received funding (institutional, private and/or corporate financial support) for the work reported in their manuscript.

REFERENCES

- Bebbington, A., & Hughes, G. (1973). Locomotion in *Aplysia* (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 40(5), 399-405.
- Beeman, R. D. (1968). *The order Anaspidea*. California Malacozoological Society.
- Berry, R. W., Hanu, R., Redman, R., & Kim, J. J. (1994). Determinants of potency and temperature-dependent function in the *Aplysia* bag cell peptides. *Peptides*, 15(5), 855-860.
- Blankenship, J., Rock, M., Robbins, L., Livingston, C., & Lehman, H. K. (1983). Aspects of copulatory behavior and peptide control of egg laying in *Aplysia*. *Federation Proceedings*,
- Bridges, C. B. (1975). Larval development of *Phyllaplysia taylori* Dall, with a discussion of development in the Anaspidea (Opisthobranchiata: Anaspidea). *Ophelia*, 14(1-2), 161-184.
- Capo, T. R., Bardales, A. T., Gillette, P. R., Lara, M. R., Schmale, M. C., & Serafy, J. E. (2009). Larval growth, development, and survival of laboratory-reared *Aplysia californica*: Effects of diet and veliger density.

Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology, 149(2), 215-223.

Island off the south coast of Korea. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 122, 409-418.

Carefoot, T. H. (1987). Aplysia: its biology and ecology. *Oceanography and Marine Biology*, 25, 167.

Kandel, E. R. (1979). Behavioral biology of Aplysia. *A contribution to the comparative study of opisthobranch molluscs*, 463.

Derby, C. D., & Aggio, J. F. (2011). The neuroecology of chemical defenses. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, 51(5), 771-780.

Kempf, S. C. (1981). Long-lived larvae of the gastropod Aplysia juliana: do they disperse and metamorphose or just slowly fade away. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.*, 6(6), 65.

Eyster, L. (1986). The Embryonic Capsules of Nudibranch Mollusks-Literature-Review and New Studies on Albumin and Capsule Wall Ultrastructure. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 4(2), 205-216.

Klussmann-Kolb, A., & Wägele, H. (2001). On the fine structure of opisthobranch egg masses (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Zoologischer Anzeiger-A Journal of Comparative Zoology*, 240(2), 101-118.

Ghory, F. S., Ali, Q. M., & Mubarak, S. (2020). First Record Of Leucothoe Spinicarpus (Amphipoda: Leucothoidae) Parasite Within The Aplysia (Varria) Cornigera From Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 29(2), 47-50.

Klussmann-Kolb, A. (2004). Phylogeny of the Aplysiidae (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia) with new aspects of the evolution of seahares. *Zoologica Scripta*, 33(5), 439-462.

Gonzalez, D. C., Enguidanos, A., Valdes, A., & Ballesteros, M. (2022). Changing feeding habits and ontogenetic dimorphism in juveniles and adults Aplysia punctata (Cuvier, 1803)(Mollusca, Gastropoda, Heterobranchia) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 23(4).

Kress, A., & Schmekel, L. (1992). Structure of the female genital glands of the oviduct in the opisthobranch mollusc, Runcina. *Tissue and Cell*, 24(1), 95-110.

Hadfield, M., Switzer-Dunlap, M., Tompa, A., Verdonk, N., & Van den Biggelaar, J. (1984). Opisthobranchs. The Mollusca: New York: Academic Press.

Kriegstein, A. R., Castellucci, V., & Kandel, E. R. (1974). Metamorphosis of Aplysia californica in laboratory culture. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 71(9), 3654-3658.

Kajino, N., Choi, K.-S., & Hong, H.-K. (2022). Flow cytometric characterization of the hemocytes of sea hares from tidal pools in Jeju

Lalli, C., & Conover, R. (1973). Reproduction and development of Paedoclione doliiformis, and a comparison with Clione limacina (Opisthobranchia: Gymnosomata). *Marine Biology*, 19, 13-22.

- Lee, C.-H., Kaang, B.-K., & Lee, Y.-D. (2011). Gonadal development and reproductive cycle of sea hare *Aplysia kurodai* in Jeju coastal waters. *Development and Reproduction*, 15(3), 257-263.
- Lee, C.-H., Kaang, B.-K., & Lee, Y.-D. (2014). Spawning behavior and egg development of *Aplysia kurodai* inhabiting the coastal waters of Jeju Island, Korea. *Development & Reproduction*, 18(1), 25.
- Nimbs, M. J., Willan, R. C., & Smith, S. D. (2017). A historical summary of the distribution and diet of Australian sea hares (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia: Aplysiidae). *Zoological studies*, 56.
- Painter, S. D., Kalman, V. K., Nagle, G. T., Zuckerman, R. A., & Blankenship, J. E. (1985). The anatomy and functional morphology of the large hermaphroditic duct of three species of *Aplysia*, with special reference to the atrial gland. *Journal of Morphology*, 186(2), 167-194.
- Plaut, I., Borut, A., & Spira, M. (1995). Growth and metamorphosis of *Aplysia oculifera* larvae in laboratory culture. *Marine Biology*, 122, 425-430.
- Przeslawski, R. (2004). A review of the effects of environmental stress on embryonic development within intertidal gastropod egg masses. *Molluscan research*, 24(1), 43-63.
- Przeslawski, R., & Benkendorff, K. (2005). The role of surface fouling in the development of encapsulated gastropod embryos. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 71(1), 75-83.
- Rawlings, T. A. (1999). Adaptations to physical stresses in the intertidal zone: the egg capsules of neogastropod molluscs. *American Zoologist*, 39(2), 230-243.
- Reverol, Y. M., Delgado, J. G., de Severeyn, Y. G., & Severeyn, H. J. (2004). Embryonary and larval development of the marine clam *Tivela mactroides* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in Zulia State, Venezuela. *Revista de Biología Tropical*, 52(4), 903-909.
- Rizgalla, J., Bron, J., Crocetta, F., Shinn, A., & Almabruk, S. (2019). First record of *Aplysia dactylomela* Rang, 1828 (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in Libyan coastal waters. *BioInvasions Records*, 8(1), 80-86.
- Susswein, A. J., Markovich, S., & Achituv, Y. (1993). Asymmetry of male and female mating in mixed-species groups of *Aplysia fasciata* Poiret and *Aplysia brasiliana* Rang (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 39(3), 213-229.
- Switzer-Dunlap, M., & Hadfield, M. G. (1977). Observations on development, larval growth and metamorphosis of four species of Aplysiidae (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) in laboratory culture. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 29(3), 245-261.
- Valdés, Á., Alexander, J., Crocetta, F., Yokes, B. M., Giacobbe, S., Poursanidis, D., Zenetos, A., Cervera, J. L., Caballer, M., & Galil, B. S. (2013). The origin and dispersal pathway of the spotted sea hare *Aplysia dactylomela* (Mollusca: Opisthobranchia) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Aquatic Invasions* 8: 427-436, <https://doi.org/10.3391/ai.2013.8.4.06>

- Yusa, Y. (1994). Factors regulating sperm transfer in an hermaphroditic sea hare, *Aplysia parvula* Mörch, 1863 (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 181(2), 213-221.
- Yusa, Y. (1996). The effects of body size on mating features in a field population of the hermaphroditic sea hare *Aplysia kurodai* Baba, 1937 (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 62(3), 381-386.



Endogenous Salicylic acid Estimation in Wheat leaves treated with Salicylic acid and infected with *Alternaria trititina*

Abdalla M. El-Alwany¹ and Abdelhakim. S. Banni²

¹Department of Plant Protection, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Benghazi, Benghazi, Libya

²Department of Botany, Faculty of Science and Arts, Benghazi University, El-Marj, Libya

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>ARTICLE HISTORY</p> <p>Received: 05 November 2022</p> <p>Accepted: 31 January 2023</p> | <p>Abstract: This study was aimed to measure the accumulation of endogenous salicylic acid, as indicator for systemic acquired resistance of wheat plants of "Utique" variety. The plant was sprayed with salicylic acid (SA) or water as control, at the five-leaf stage, later infected with leaf blight caused by <i>Alternaria trititina</i>. Leaf samples were removed after 10, 20, and 30 days of inoculation to test their endogenous content of salicylic acid as it is the primary internal signal indicating the emergence of systemic acquired resistance in plants, by the spectrophotometer measuring. Endogenous SA values were ascending dramatically from 10 days to 20 days and maximum with 30th day significantly, while control plants exhibit lower values in all day periods, insignificantly. SA treatments proved reduction in disease incidence after 10 days with 54% and after 20 days with 64%, while after 30 days the reduction recorded high percentage of 80%. In comparison between the time intervals, disease severity was clearly reduction and reached to 83% after 10 days of inoculation then decreased to 72% for both 20th and maintained its stability on the 30th day of inoculation by 72%. This study was proved the reduction of wheat leaf blight incidence and disease severity as a result of treatment by using 1Millimolar (mM) of SA was leading to accumulation of significant levels of endogenous SA as indicator for internal induced resistance in plant.</p> |
| <p>Keywords: Endogenous salicylic acid; leaf blight; <i>Alternaria trititina</i>; Wheat</p> | |

تقدير حمض الساليسيليك الداخلي المنشأ في أوراق القمح المعاملة خارجياً بمنشط الساليسيليك والمصابة بـ *Alternaria trititina*

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>الكلمات المفتاحية : حمض الساليسيليك الداخلي. لفحة الأوراق، <i>Alternaria trititina</i> القمح</p> | <p>المستخلص : تم رش نباتات القمح صنف "Utique" في مرحلة الخمسة ورقات بحمض الساليسيليك (1ميلي مول) أو الماء كشاهد، ثم أجريت العدوى لاحقاً بمرض لفحة أوراق القمح المتسبب عن <i>Alternaria trititina</i>. أزيلت عينات من الأوراق المصابة بعد 10 و 20 و 30 يوماً من العدوى بلقاح الفطر لتقدير محتواها الداخلي من حمض الساليسيليك باعتباره الإشارة الداخلية الأولية التي تدل على نشوء المقاومة الجهازية المكتسبة في النباتات، وذلك عن طريق قياس امتصاص الأشعة فوق البنفسجية عند 540 نانومتر بواسطة المطياف الضوئي Spectrophotometer. سجلت النتائج تزايد قيم SA الداخلية المنشأ بشكل ملحوظ بعد 10 أيام إلى 20 يوم حتى بلغت الحد الأقصى في اليوم الـ 30 من العدوى، بينما أظهرت نباتات الشاهد قيماً أقل في جميع فترات القياس. أثبتت المعاملة بـ SA انخفاض في معدل ظهور المرض بعد 10 أيام بنسبة 54% وبعد 20 يوماً 64%، في حين سجل الانخفاض نسبة عالية بلغت 80% بعد 30 يوماً من العدوى بلقاح الفطر، وعند قياس شدة المرض في نفس الفترات الزمنية اتضح أن شدة المرض انخفضت بنسبة 83% بعد 10 أيام من التلقيح وبنسبة 72% عند اليوم العشرين وحافظت على ثباتها 72% حتى اليوم الثلاثين من التلقيح أثبتت هذه الدراسة انخفاض معدل ظهور المرض وشدة نتيجة المعاملة بـ 1 ميلي مول من SA مما أدى إلى تراكم مستويات كبيرة من SA الداخلي وهو دليل استحثاث المقاومة في النبات.</p> |
|--|---|

INTRODUCTION

Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) is one of the most important cereal crops under Poaceae

family grown throughout the world including Libya. It is one of the most important winter crops which are sensitive to temperature. In 2019 the world production of wheat

*Corresponding author: Abdalla M. El-Alwany: abdalla.alwany@uob.edu.ly, Department of Plant Protection, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Benghazi, Benghazi, Libya

was reached 765 million tons, making it the second most-produced cereal after maize (1.1 billion tons) (Faostat, 2019). In Libya, the average yield and total production of wheat have been estimated at 5510 tones on average area, 5312 hectares (Faostat, 2019). It is being a favorite food for millions of people which contains large amounts of carbohydrates and protein. There are several restrictions limiting the potential yield of wheat. Among them, foliar blight has recently emerged as a major concern throughout the world (Dubin & Ginkel, 1991).

The disease initially appears as small and irregularly scattered chlorotic lesions on the leaves in late December. As the disease advances, several spots are merge and cover the whole or part of the leaf showing a blighted appearance. Heavily infected fields show a burnt appearance (Kakraliya et al., 2017). *Alternaria triticina* is the causal agent of wheat leaf blight, and a small number of related cereals (Prasada & Prabhu, 1962). Infection occurs through seed-borne transmission, planting into infected soil, or from infested crop residues, where rain splash or leaves direct contact with the soil leads to infection. *A. triticina* is unable to infect young wheat seedlings under four weeks of age, with symptoms not seen until plants were reached seven weeks of age. Susceptibility was increased with plant age (Murray, 2009).

Following inoculation with *A. triticina*, phenol content increased in resistant leaves and decreased in susceptible ones. Free amino acids, especially those involved in aromatic metabolism, are raised markedly in resistant cultivars. In resistant cultivars, disease progress stopped after 5 days and changes in phenol and nitrogen content persisted for up to 10 days. Phenolic compounds accumulated more rapidly in resistant cultivars than in susceptible cultivars as a result of infection (Chalkley, 2012).

Systemic acquired resistance (SAR) is an

inducible form of plant defense that confers broad-spectrum immunity to secondary infections beyond the initial infection site (Wang et al., 2018; Yasuda, 2007) summarized that in incompatible interactions between plants and pathogenic microorganisms, plants recognize the virulence gene products of individual pathogens using specific receptors, the R gene products. This interaction causes, at the infection site, a burst of reactive oxygen species (ROS), the rapid induction of a hypersensitive response (HR) involving controlled cell death, and the expression of pathogenesis-related (PR) genes. Following these events in the infected leaves, the uninoculated leaves exhibit an increased level of PR gene expression and usually develop long-lasting enhanced resistance to further attacks by pathogens, termed systemic acquired resistance SAR (Yasuda et al., 2008). Activation of SAR needs accumulation of the endogenous signaling molecule salicylic acid (SA). Exogenous application of SA is sufficient to trigger SAR and the concurrent induction of defense-associated genes (van den Burg & Takken, 2009). SAR can be induced by either pathogen infection or treatment with salicylic acid (SA) or its functional analogs 2,6-dichloroisonicotinic acid (INA) and benzothiadiazole (BTH), which is associated with transcriptional activation of pathogenesis-related (PR) genes (Fu & Dong, 2013).

(Malamy et al., 1990) reported that the first evidence that SA is an endogenous signal molecule in plant defense came from studies with pathogen-challenged tobacco and cucumber plants. The detection of SA levels were increased in systemic leaves and in the phloem led many researchers to believe that SA might be a systemic signal for SAR (Ghanbari et al., 2015). Because *A. triticina*, is a seed-borne pathogen, and causes major damage to susceptible wheat varieties under wet or dry conditions. It is necessary to rely on stimulating systemic plant resistance through treatment with chemical inducers,

so this study was conducted to measure the accumulation of endogenous salicylic acid, as indicator for systemic acquired resistance.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Wheat variety source: Seeds of wheat variety “Utique” F1 were obtained from Central Mutual Company of Seeds (Cosem), Manouba – Tunisia.

Experimental design: The experiment was conducted in complete randomized block design, by planting two basins with an area of 60 × 30 cm, at a rate of 300 wheat seeds in each basin, and irrigated by flooding method. The irrigation was continued once every five days.

Exogenous SA preparation and spray: Salicylic acid (SA) Sigma-Aldrich chemie-France was purchased from Sigma Co. branch, Cairo. The shoot system at the five-leaf stage plants in the first block was sprayed with Salicylic acid (1mM), while the other block was sprayed with sterile water.

Fungal isolate: *Alternaria triticina* isolate was obtained from fresh infection of wild wheat plants grown near the research station of the faculty of Agriculture farm. Isolation was carried out on fresh wheat leaves, showing early blight symptoms, carefully washed in running tap water, then surface sterilized with 10% sodium hypochlorite. The infected parts were cut into small pieces by using a sterilized scalpel at the zone of infection, then washed several times in sterile distilled water and dried between two sterilized filter papers, and transferred to the surface of Potato Dextrose Agar (PDA) medium in Petri dishes and incubated at 25 °C for 4-7 days to enhancing sporulation. Wheat plants of Utique variety (60 days old) which treated with SA or H₂O before, were inoculated with fungal spore suspension. A modified technique of (Fritz, 2005) was applied through this experiment. Fungal spores of 10 day-old cultures were

harvested by gentle brushing to separate the spores from the mycelium. The spore suspension was quantified using a haemocytometer to 10⁴ spores/ml. Plant leaves were inoculated by spraying the spore suspension until run-off. To ensure good spore germination, the plants were covered with transparent plastic bags for 24 hours to increase the relative humidity.

Plant extraction: Plant extraction was done according to the modified methodology of (Warrier et al., 2013). Leaf samples of wheat were cutting and grounded in 70% ethanol solvent to ensure the solubility of SA from tissues in the presence of interfering substances. Samples were mixed well in the solvent followed by centrifugation at 10,000g for 10 min. The supernatant was kept in ice for SA measurement.

Calibration curve of SA: The free phenolic hydroxyl group present in salicylic acid reacts with ferric chloride and forms a violet-colored mixture i.e., ferric salicylate which is proportional to the concentration of salicylic acid. The calibration curve of SA was constructed according to the method of (Venkataswamy, 2018). Ferric chloride reagent is prepared by adding 1 gm of FeCl₃ to 100 ml of 1% hydrochloric acid (HCL). Stock solution 1: Stock solution of salicylic acid (1mg/ml) is prepared by dissolving 100 mg of salicylic acid in a few ml of methanol and completed to 100 ml with distilled water in a volumetric flask. Stock solution 2: 10 ml of this stock solution 1 is diluted with 100 ml distilled water to get 100 µg/ml of salicylic acid solutions. Dilutions: The respective samples (1ml, 2ml, 3ml, 4ml, 5ml, and 6ml) each transferred in a test tube, reagent and distilled water were added to make a total volume of 10 ml to produce 10µg/ml, 20µg/ml, 30µg/ml, 40 µg/ml, 50µg/ml, and 60µg/ml.

Endogenous SA measurement by spectrophotometer: Measuring the absorbance of the prepared samples (violet-colored complex) was done by UV-Visible spectrophotometer

(Jenway-Model 6305) at a wavelength of 540 nm against blank sample (without salicylic acid). Using Microsoft Excel software, plotting a graph with the absorbance on Y-axis and concentration on X-axis, results in an equation formatted as follows: $y = 0.0298x + 0.3466$, where solving for x determines the SA concentration of the sample.

Disease incidence and severity: Disease incidence ($I = \sum x/N$) was the proportion of diseased plants, which consisted of the number of diseased plants (x) divided by the total number evaluated (N). Disease severity (S) was estimated by the equation $S = \sum (x_i \times n_i)/N$, in which x_i represented disease grade (0 = free of infection, 1= trace - 25% leaf area spotted, 2= 26-50%, 3= 51-75%, 4= 76-100% leaf areas killed; n_i , represented the number of diseased plants on the grades of disease scale and N was the total number of diseased plants evaluated (Cardoso et al., 1998).

Statistical analysis: Data obtained were subjected to ANOVA and statistically analyzed (Gomez & Gomez, 1984) SA absorbance values were compared by Tukey HSD test, while disease incidence and severity were compared by Least Significant Difference (LSD) test at a confidence level of 95%. The package used for analysis was NCSS version 2021.

RESULTS

To detect the initiation of signaling pathway and plant response, a fast, sensitive method is required for determination of SA in the plant at different times. For the determination of endogenous salicylic acid, the property of its violet color production when bound to ferric chloride facilitates its detection by spectrophotometer.

In the present work, wheat plants infected with *Alternaria* leaf blight pre-treated with salicylic acid spray or water as control. Leaf samples were removed after 10, 20, and 30 days of *Alternaria* inoculation to test their endogenous content of salicylic acid by

measuring the absorbance of UV light at 540 nm by spectrophotometer. Table (1) showed the increase of endogenous SA absorbance values by spectrophotometer over the days and more in the case of treatment with salicylic acid than distilled water (control). SA application compared to distilled water proved its success in recording high levels in endogenous SA after 10, 20, and 30 days of inoculation, (37.45, 45.31, 52.64) and were differs significantly. Therefore a spray of wheat leaves with H₂O (control) exhibit lower values (16.34, 16.62, 18.26) in all day's periods, respectively without significant differences between time intervals.

Table: (1). Colorimetric absorbance (540 nm) of endogenous SA of wheat leaves treated with SA or H₂O (control) after three time intervals (10, 20, and 30 days) of inoculation.

| Treatments | Days after treatment | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| SA | 37.45 ^{*a} | 45.31 ^{* b} | 52.64 ^{*c} |
| H ₂ O (control) | 16.34 ^{**d} | 16.62 ^{**d} | 18.26 ^{**d} |

According to Tukey HSD test ($\alpha=0.05$): (*), (**) indicate significance in the same column, while rows with the same letters don't differ significantly.

As shown in Table 2, disease incidence values recorded at three periods; 10, 20, and 30 days of inoculation for wheat treated with exogenous salicylic acid indicated that *Alternaria* leaf blight disease was significantly decreased, it showed a low value of 4.19 after 10 days of inoculation, this value increased significantly after 20 days of inoculation (7.76), It has continued to increase significantly until the 30th day by 10.62. On the other hand, the use of water instead of salicylic acid showed high values of disease incidence with highest significant differences in all time periods during the experiment (9.05 after 10 days, 21.84 after 20 days and 54.15 after 30 days). Disease incidence reduction was 54% after 10 days, followed by 64%, after 20 days and 80% after 30 days.

Table: (2). Leaf blight disease incidence at three time intervals (10, 20 , and 30 days) of inoculation in treated

plants with exogenous SA compared to plants treated with H₂O (control).

| Treatments | Disease Incidence | | | LSD ($\alpha=0.05$) |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | 10 | 20 | 30 | |
| SA | 4.19 ^a | 7.76 ^c | 10.62 ^e | 2.81 |
| H ₂ O (control) | 9.05 ^b | 21.84 ^d | 54.15 ^f | 9.99 |
| LSD ($\alpha=0.05$) | 1.5 | 7.37 | 10.27 | |

Rows and columns with the same letters don't differ significantly, according to LSD test ($\alpha=0.05$).

Disease severity values listed in Table (3) indicated the decrease trend in disease severity for the plants were treated with a concentration of 1 Mm of salicylic acid compared to untreated plants with statistically significant differences. It is evident from Table (3) that the disease severity after 10 days recorded a low value of 2.43 and increased after 20 days of inoculation to 5.86 and then to 12.73 on day 30th of *Alternaria* inoculation with a significant difference between them. On the other hand, untreated plants (control) exhibited high values of disease severity in all periods, where it recorded 14.34, 21.13, and 46.04 in the day periods, respectively, with significant differences between them, except 10th and 20th day. In comparison between the time intervals, it is clear the severity reduced by 83% after 10 days of inoculation followed decrease to 72% for both the 20th and 30th days of inoculation compared to control.

Table: (3). Leaf blight disease severity at three time intervals (10, 20 , and 30 days) of inoculation, in treated plants with exogenous SA compared to plants treated with H₂O (control).

| Treatments | Disease Severity | | | LSD ($\alpha=0.05$) |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | 10 | 20 | 30 | |
| SA | 2.43 ^a | 5.86 ^b | 12.73 ^c | 3.06 |
| H ₂ O (control) | 14.34 ^d | 21.13 ^d | 46.04 ^e | 10.42 |
| LSD ($\alpha=0.05$) | 5.17 | 9.3 | 8.12 | |

Rows or columns with the same letters don't differs significantly according to LSD test ($\alpha=0.05$).

DISCUSSION

In plants, the positive correlation between endogenous levels of SA and resistance responses against biotrophic and hemibiotrophic pathogens is well established (Glazebrook, 2005). In this study, the applied of exogenous SA was suitable at concentration (1mM) as a plant activator to induce internal systemic resistance in wheat plants against leaf blight disease by enhancing significant levels of endogenous SA, which plays a key role in the emergence of systemic acquired resistance. (Vallad & Goodman, 2004) explained that exogenous application of SA on plants due to induction of endogenous SA accumulation causes SAR genes activation which leads to resistance against different kinds of pathogens. Exogenous application of SA or one of its active analogs is acceptable to induce plant defense against biotrophic and semibiotrophic pathogens (Koo et al., 2020; Lu, 2009; Vallad & Goodman, 2004) endorsed the use of SA at a concentration of 2 mM, stating that it was not only induces enhanced disease resistance but also has adverse effects on plant growth and productivity, which caused by imbalance between cost and benefit of limited energy that plant can use.

In this study a simple technique to detect endogenous SA in plant extraction by using the colorimetric method with a spectrophotometer was used, although there are other advanced techniques used in SA estimation such as HPLC, GC-MS; this was similar to (Warrier et al., 2013) who used the spectrophotometric method in comparison with the well-known sophisticated methods like HPLC, GC, MS; these extraction procedures are very cumbersome and time-consuming, the spectrophotometric method is simple, fast, reliable and accurate. Accumulation of endogenous SA level, throughout the present work, was associated with significant activation of systemic resistance against *A. tritricina* in wheat plants grown under experimental conditions. SA was known to be an important signal molecule and its level may increase endogenously prior to the activation of SAR in each of the host-pathogen interactions (Malamy et al., 1990;

Métraux et al., 1990) Other authors concluded that endogenous levels of methyl salicylic acid (MeSA) increase in plants resisting pathogen infection (Tripathi et al., 2010; van den Burg & Takken, 2009). SA has been found to activate through a redox mechanism (Hadi & Balali, 2010). According to (Sticher et al., 1997), the SA signaling pathway can be triggered by exogenous SA, which improves disease resistance, because this pathway is related to systemic acquired resistance (SAR), which can emerge when endogenous SA accumulation and is triggered after plant pathogen infection.

In this experiment, after application of SA in wheat infected with *A. triticina* showed that an increase in the endogenous SA levels, the results agreement with (Gholamnezhad et al., 2016), who recorded increase in the endogenous SA levels which led to oxidation of phenolic compounds, that may limit the fungal growth. (Sahu & Sabat, 2011), after applying the SA in wheat plants, they found increased roots, superoxide dismutase (SOD) and malondialdehyde (MDA) activity, these enzymes protect the cell from oxidative stress

CONCLUSION

Our study proved the reduction wheat leaf blight incidence and severity as a result of treatment with 1mM of SA which leading to accumulation of significant levels of endogenous SA in which, it is the key role in initiation of systemic acquired resistance. It recommend to further investigations to determine the induced compounds responsible of resistance and other induced structures which, prevents the disease progression in the plant, and due to the lack of appropriate facilities, we were unable to make those estimates in our study.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors would like to express their special thanks to the coordinator of the agricultural sector in Benghazi, Mr. Moftah Al-Khashmi, for providing us with the wheat va-

riety. We also would like to thank for Dr. Ahmed Al-Tajouri from chemistry department for providing some chemicals. We also extend our thanks and praise to the Research Station of Agriculture faculty for providing technical support to accomplish this experiment.

ETHICS

Authors should address any ethical issues that may arise after the publication of this manuscript.

Duality of interest: The authors declare that they have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Author contributions: The first author did the practical experiments and wrote the results, while the second author did the chemical analyzes and calculations. Both authors contributed to the final version of the manuscript.

Funding: The authors did not receive any financial support or funding (institutional, private and/or corporate financial support) for the work reported in their manuscript.

REFERENCES

- Cardoso, J. E., Freire, F. d. C. O., & Sá, F. d. (1998). *Disseminacao e controle da resinosidade em troncos de cajueiro decepados para substituição de copa*. EMBRAPA-CNPAT.
- Chalkley, D. (2012). Systematic Mycology and Microbiology Laboratory. ARS, USDA. *Invasive Fungi. Alternaria leaf blight of wheat-Alternaria triticina*. Retrieved February, 14, 2012.
- Dubin, H., & Ginkel, M. v. (1991). The status of wheat diseases and disease research in warmer areas. Wheat for the nontraditional warm areas: a proceedings of the International

- Conference July 29-August 3 1990
Foz do Iguaçu, Brazil.,
- Faostat, F. (2019). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations-Statistic Division [https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/# data](https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data): QC.
- Fritz, M. (2005). *Resistance induction in the pathosystem tomato-Alternaria solani* [Universitätsbibliothek Giessen].
- Fu, Z. Q., & Dong, X. (2013). Systemic acquired resistance: turning local infection into global defense. *Annual review of plant biology*, 64, 839-863.
- Ghanbari, S., Fakheri, B. A., Mahdinezhad, N., & Khedri, R. (2015). Systemic acquired resistance. *J. New Biol. Rep*, 23, 105-110.
- Gholamnezhad, J., Sanjarian, F., Goltapeh, E., Safaie, N., & Razavi, K. (2016). Effect of salicylic acid on enzyme activity in wheat in immediate early time after infection with *Mycosphaerella graminicola*. *Scientia agriculturae bohemia*, 47(1), 1-8.
- Glazebrook, J. (2005). Contrasting mechanisms of defense against biotrophic and necrotrophic pathogens. *Annu. Rev. Phytopathol.*, 43, 205-227.
- Gomez, K. A., & Gomez, A. A. (1984). *Statistical procedures for agricultural research*. John Wiley & sons.
- Hadi, M., & Balali, G. (2010). The effect of salicylic acid on the reduction of *Rhizoctonia solani* damage in the tubers of marfona potato cultivar. *American-Eurasian Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences*, 7(4), 492-496.
- Kakraliya, S., Zacharia, S., Bajiya, M., & Sheshma, M. (2017). Management of leaf blight of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) with bio-agents, neem leaf extract and fungicides. *International journal of current microbiology and applied sciences*, 6, 296-303.
- Koo, Y. M., Heo, A. Y., & Choi, H. W. (2020). Salicylic acid as a safe plant protector and growth regulator. *The plant pathology journal*, 36(1), 1.
- Lu, H. (2009). Dissection of salicylic acid-mediated defense signaling networks. *Plant signaling & behavior*, 4(8), 713-717.
- Malamy, J., Carr, J. P., Klessig, D. F., & Raskin, I. (1990). Salicylic acid: a likely endogenous signal in the resistance response of tobacco to viral infection. *Science*, 250(4983), 1002-1004.
- Métraux, J., Signer, H., Ryals, J., Ward, E., Wyss-Benz, M., Gaudin, J., Raschdorf, K., Schmid, E., Blum, W., & Inverardi, B. (1990). Increase in salicylic acid at the onset of systemic acquired resistance in cucumber. *Science*, 250(4983), 1004-1006.
- Murray, M.G. 2009. Contingency Plant leaf blight of wheat *Alternaria trititina*. Plant Health Australia. www.planthealthaustralia.com.au
- Prasada, R., & Prabhu, A. (1962). Leaf blight of Wheat caused by a new species of *Alternaria*. *Indian Phytopathology*, 15(3-4), 292-293.
- Sahu, G. K., & Sabat, S. C. (2011). Changes in growth, pigment content and antioxidants in the root and leaf tissues of wheat plants under the

- influence of exogenous salicylic acid. *Brazilian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 23, 209-218.
- Sticher, L., Mauch-Mani, B., Métraux, & JP. (1997). Systemic acquired resistance. *Annual review of phytopathology*, 35(1), 235-270.
- Tripathi, D., Jiang, Y.-L., & Kumar, D. (2010). SABP2, a methyl salicylate esterase is required for the systemic acquired resistance induced by acibenzolar-S-methyl in plants. *FEBS letters*, 584(15), 3458-3463.
- Vallad, G. E., & Goodman, R. M. (2004). Systemic acquired resistance and induced systemic resistance in conventional agriculture. *Crop science*, 44(6), 1920-1934.
- van den Burg, H. A., & Takken, F. L. (2009). Does chromatin remodeling mark systemic acquired resistance? *Trends in plant science*, 14(5), 286-294.
- Venkataswamy, M. 2018. Calibration curve of salicylic acid by colorimetry. Experiment Findings; Experiment No: 1, 1-3.
- Wang, X.-D., Bi, W.-S., Jing, G., Yu, X.-M., Wang, H.-Y., & Liu, D.-Q. (2018). Systemic acquired resistance, NPR1, and pathogenesis-related genes in wheat and barley. *Journal of integrative agriculture*, 17(11), 2468-2477.
- Warrier, R., Paul, M., & Vineetha, M. (2013). Estimation of salicylic acid in Eucalyptus leaves using spectrophotometric methods. *Genetics and plant physiology*, 3(1-2), 90-97.
- Yasuda, M. (2007). Regulation mechanisms of systemic acquired resistance induced by plant activators. *Journal of Pesticide Science*, 32(3), 281-282.
- Yasuda, M., Ishikawa, A., Jikumaru, Y., Seki, M., Umezawa, T., Asami, T., Maruyama-Nakashita, A., Kudo, T., Shinozaki, K., & Yoshida, S. (2008). Antagonistic interaction between systemic acquired resistance and the abscisic acid-mediated abiotic stress response in Arabidopsis. *The Plant Cell*, 20(6), 1678-1692.



Changes in Hematological Parameters of Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) Fingerlings Fed on Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) Peel Supplement

Raad M. Sayed-Lafi^{1,2*}, Fatima A.M. Sultan¹ and Riyadh A. Al-Tameemi¹

¹Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Basrah, Basrah, Iraq

²National University of Science and Technology, Thi-Qar, Iraq

ARTICLE HISTORY

Received:
22 November 2022

Accepted:
06 March 2023

Keywords:
Pomegranate
peel; WBC;
RBC; Common
carp.

Abstract: The present study aimed to determine the effect on different blood parameters (WBCs, RBC, HGB, HCT, MCV, MCH, and MCHC) in fingerlings of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) weighing 13.5 ± 1 g with pomegranate peels (*Punica granatum*) in their different forms, raw (PPR), alcoholic (PPA) and water (PPW), which were added to their feed as 0.5% and 1% respectively, in addition to the control treatment (21 replicates). A commercial diet was used containing 35% crude protein, 6% lipid, 12% Ash and 50 TVN for ten weeks. At the end of the experiment, blood was drawn from the heart of the fish, and analyses were performed. The results showed that RBCs, HGB and HCT improved significantly ($P < 0.05$), while there were no significant differences ($P > 0.05$) in WBCs, MCH, and MCHC. In short, we recommend adding pomegranate peels or extracts (alcoholic or aqueous) to common carp food at a rate not exceeding 1%.

التغيرات في مصل دم إصبعيات أسماك الكارب الشائع (*Cyprinus carpio*) المغذاة على قشور الرمان (*Punica granatum*)

الكلمات المفتاحية:
قشور الرمان؛ خلايا الدم
البيضاء؛ خلايا الدم
الحمراء؛ الكارب الشائع.

المستخلص: تهدف الدراسة الحالية إلى تحديد تأثير معاملات الدم المختلفة (HCT، HGB، RBC، WBC، MCHC و MCH و MCV) في إصبعيات الكارب الشائع (*Cyprinus carpio*) التي تزن 13.5 ± 1 غم بقشور الرمان (*Punica granatum*). حيث تمت إضافته مسحوقاً خاماً (PPR) ومستخلصاً كحولياً (PPA) ومستخلصاً مائياً (PPW) بنسب 0.5%، و 1% على التوالي بالإضافة إلى معاملة السيطرة (21 مكرر). استخدمت عليقة تجارية تحتوي على 35% بروتين خام، و 6% دهون، و 12% رماد، و 50 TVN لمدة 70 يوماً. في نهاية التجربة، تم سحب الدم من القلب، وإجراء التحليلات. أظهرت النتائج أن HCT، و HGB، و RBCs تحسنت بشكل ملحوظ ($P < 0.05$)، بينما لم تكن هناك فروق معنوية ($P > 0.05$) في WBCs، و HCT، و MCH، و MCHC. باختصار، نوصي بإضافة قشور الرمان، أو أحد مستخلصاته إلى عليقة الكارب الشائع بمعدل لا يتجاوز 1%.

INTRODUCTION

In the intensive aquaculture industry, several environmental stressors influence the fish species. Fish have stress reactions when exposed to harmful stimuli such as temperature fluctuations, pH variations, decreases in oxygen levels, increases in ammonia levels, han-

dling, transport, and osmotic changes in water (Pickering, 1993; Everly and Lating, 2013). The fish individual's integrated stress response, which consists of behavioral, neurological, hormonal, and physiological components, can alter the fish's health status and diminish its resistance to diseases and stress. It

*Corresponding author: Raad M. Sayed-Lafi, Raadelsayed@hotmail.com, National University of Science and Technology, Thi-Qar, Iraq.

also takes some time for the fish to get back to normal. (Lebelo et al., 2001; Suljević et al. 2016). Additionally, antibiotics are frequently used to treat fish infections, despite having adverse side effects. As a result, scientists have looked for cheaper, safer, and more efficient natural alternatives, such as herbs, vegetables, and other edible plants, to employ as growth stimulants or immunostimulants (Badrey et al., 2019). Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) peel products have higher antioxidant levels than pomegranate juice, making them attractive candidates as a nutritional supplement for animal feed (Badawi and Gomaa 2016). However, Türkyılmaz et al., (2013) reported pomegranate peel is also a good source of flavonoids, phenolic acids, and tannins (ellagitannins as punicalin, punicalagin, gallic acid, and ellagic acid). Therefore, pomegranate peel's beneficial components make it a potential candidate for the discovery of new natural agents with a variety of biological functions, antibacterial activity, and potential health benefits (Kaderides et al., 2015). Pomegranate peel extract has been extensively studied, in particular, for its potent anti-microbial effect, high anti-oxidant activity, cytotoxic effect, hypoglycemic effect (Rajput et al., 2011) hypolipidemic effect (Belal et al., 2009), hepatoprotective effect, and anti-inflammatory activity (Ibrahim, 2010; Jurenka, 2008).

The hematological variables can be used as an indicator for assessing the health conditions of aquatic organisms. However, this can be very difficult due to many endogenous and exogenous factors. According to Fernandes and Mazon (2003), the blood traits of fish are closely related to environmental and biological factors. Physiological changes can be a result of stress, and several blood characteristics are used to determine these conditions. Adams et al., (1996) stressed the importance of using hematology as a tool to track changes in fish diet, water quality, and disease while also monitoring their biological state. Since fish are closely entwined with their environment, they are subject to physical and chemical

changes that may be reflected in the components of blood cells. Other factors, including behavior, environment, and climate, can also affect blood values (Fazio, 2019). Therefore, the aim of the present study was to investigate how supplementing pomegranate peel to the diet of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) influenced hematological parameters.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Preparation of pomegranate peels extract

Water extract (PPW): The aqueous extract was created by mixing 25 g of pomegranate peel powder with 250 ml of distilled water (1:10), shaking the mixture for 30 minutes at a speed of 150 cycles per minute, and letting it soak for 24 hours in the refrigerator, as described by Handa et al. (2008). A concentrated extract was then obtained at the bottom of the drying vessel after the mixture had been filtered through several layers of gauze to remove the insoluble plant matter, and again using filter papers (Whatmann No. 2). The filter was then removed and dried in an electric oven at 40 C° until it was no longer visible. The extract was then put in clean, opaque glass bottles and kept in the refrigerator at 4 C° until use. The process was then repeated using the same steps and conditions until a sufficient amount of extract was obtained.

Alcoholic extract (PPA): The method of Gülcin et al., (2003) was used in the preparation, as 25 gm of pomegranate peel powder was mixed with 250 ml of ethanol alcohol with a concentration of 96%. The mixture was stirred for 24 hours on a magnetic stirrer and then filtered through gauze two successive times, then using filter paper (Whatmann No.1). The filtrate was then concentrated using the rotary evaporator and then dried in the electric oven at a temperature of 40 C° and placed in sealed opaque bottles and kept in the refrigerator until use. The process was repeated by following the same steps and conditions until a sufficient amount was reached from the extract.

Experimental fish: The fingerlings of common carp used in the experiments were obtained from the aquaculture station of the College of Agriculture. Fish that were highly stressed or oversized were excluded. The fish were placed in a bowl of water and individually weighed to the nearest 13.5 ± 1 g on an electronic scale. The fish were divided into seven treatments, each treatment had three replicates (five fish). The fish were allowed to acclimate to the laboratory conditions for two weeks before the start of the experiment. $60 \times 40 \times 50$ cm aquaria (experimental units) were used where fish were distributed.

Fish diets and feeding regime: An Iranian commercial diet of known chemical composition was used, as shown in Table (1). Seven experimental diets were supplemented by pomegranate peel powder (PP) at (0.5% and 1%) and its aqueous and alcohol extracts (0.5% and 1%), as well as the control diet (C). The fish were fed diets two times daily (9 am and 4 pm) at a rate of 2 % of body weight for ten weeks. Water quality parameters measured during the trial period (pH = 8.78, EC = 2.71 ds/cm, DO= 9.43 ppm, Temp = 24.34 C°, Sal. = 1.30 psu).

Table (1). The proximate chemical composition of the commercial diet used in the experiment

| Nutrition | Amount |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Moisture (Max) | 10 |
| Crude protein % | 35 |
| Ash (Max) | 12 |
| TVN (Max) mg/100g | 50 |
| Metabolizable Energy (Kcal/kg) | 3700 |
| Crude Fiber (Max)% | 5.5 |
| Crude Fat % | 6 |
| TVN (Max) mg/100g | 50 |
| Lysine % | 1.8 |
| Methionine % | 0.48 |
| Threonine % | 1.15 |

Composition: Wheat Flour, Barley, Corn Gluten, Vegetable Meal, Fish Meal, Yeast, Fish Oil, Vegetable Oil, Choline Chloride, Lysine, Methionine, Threonine, Vitamin Premix, Special Mineral Premix, Anti-Oxidant, Inositol.

Hematological analysis: In test tubes containing an anticoagulant, blood samples from the heart were collected using a 2-ml glass sy-

ringe. The Mindrary- BC-30S hematology analyzer was used to measure the hemoglobin concentration (HGB), hemocrit (HCT), mean corpuscular volume (MCV), mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH), mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC), red blood cells (RBC) and white blood cells (WBC).

Statistical analysis: Data were presented as mean \pm SD. The results were subjected to a one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) to test the effect of treatment inclusion on fish performance. Data were analyzed using IBM SPSS (2013) program, Version 22. Differences between means were compared using LSD's multiple range tests at $P < 0.05$ level.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Figure (1) of the results shows the values for RBCs, WBCs, MCV, and HGB. The inclusion of PP and PPE has been shown to improve blood hematological parameters. Except for PP1, the increase in RBC coefficients was not significant ($P > 0.05$) when compared with the control (C) treatments. In terms of WBCs, no significant differences ($P > 0.05$) were found between any of the treatments. There were no significant differences ($P > 0.05$) in MCV. Both the PPA1 % and the water extract treatments enhanced HGB.

In aquaculture, hematology is gaining importance because of the ease and reliability of monitoring the health status of cultured species (Hrubec et al., 2000). WBCs are circulatory cells that function as a cellular defense, aid in acquired and inherent immunological responses, and are correlated with BMI. The thymus, spleen, and kidneys are additional organs where WBCs are made (Esmaeili, 2021). The findings revealed that the WBCs values in the blood of carp fish did not differ significantly ($P > 0.05$). The active components in the pomegranate peel may have decreased free radicals compared to the control group, which may have decreased the vulnerability to stress brought on by the buildup of free

radicals. Fish subjected to stress will have decreased blood WBC counts, especially lymphocytes (Esmaili, 2021). Additionally, no bacterial infections were present in the fish used in the experiment. According to Hrubec et al., (2000) exposure to low-quality water with a high bacterial load affects the WBCs count and tends to lower the number of RBCs. The present findings are consistent with the study of Shafiei et al., (2016) who used PPE in the diets of common carp fingerlings. This result agrees with the findings of Badrey et al., (2019), which indicated that the increase in WBC in the blood of monosex ti-

lapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) fed on PPR is a result of a possible immune modification in its body. The results of Sönmez et al., (2022) on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), Avazeh et al., (2021) indicated an increase in WBC with increased levels of PPR in rainbow trout (*O. mykiss*) diets, which indicated the immunomodulatory effect of PPR, while the results of Harikrishnan et al., (2012) found that the olive flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*) had increased resistance against *Phylasterides dicentrarchi* due to the increase in WBCs after feeding with pomegranate peels.

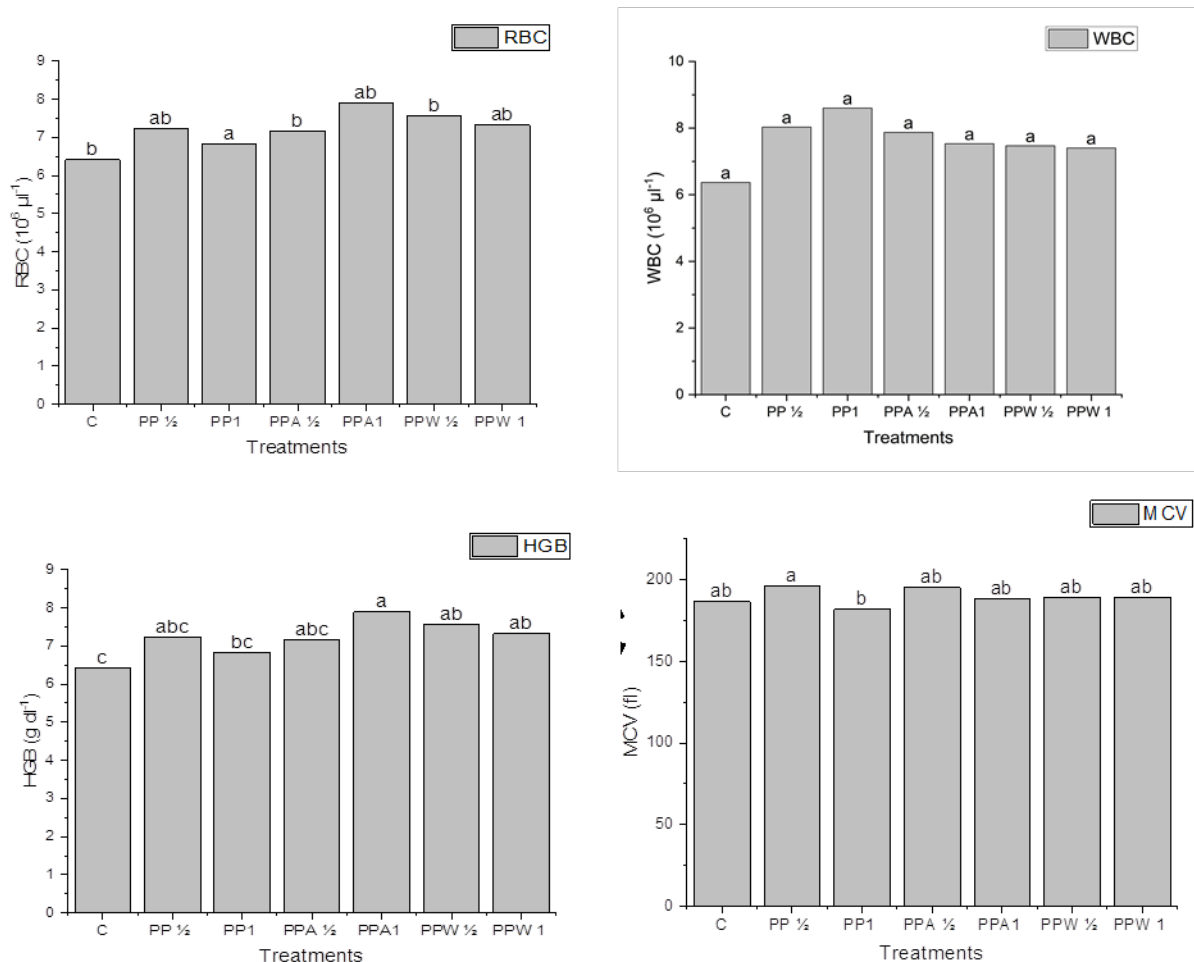


Figure: (1). Changes in the white blood cell (WBC), red blood cell (RBC), hemoglobin (HGB) and mean corpuscular volume (MCV) in treatments fed supplementation with (PPR) and (PPE) pomegranate diets. Data are represented as mean±SD. (n = 3, in replicate). The **ab** Mean in the same columns with different superscripts are significantly different at (P<0.05).

RBCs, HGB, and HCT are measures of oxygen-carrying capacity and general health. PVC, RBCs, and HGB levels in the blood are absolutely necessary for MCV, MCH, and MCHC to function (Tavares-Dias 2006; Singh et al., 2020). The absorption of iron, that the body needs, due to the compounds in pomegranate peels, or the effect of antioxidants in the peels that can reduce the dissolution of blood cells due to hydrogen peroxide H_2O_2 caused by oxidative stress in RBCs, could be the reasons why HGB was improved by the aqueous extract treatments in addition to PPA at 1% (Ma et al., 2000). The polyphenolic compounds found in plant components have the capacity to form complexes with metal ions like iron and obstruct physiological processes involving iron and other minerals (Satyakeerthy, 1999). When several polyphenolic compounds interact with

the cell membrane's surface, they can act as a barrier against soluble free radicals (Shafiei et al., 2016).

According to Gallagher et al., (1992), MCV and MCHC are indicators of RBCs size. The present results showed no significant ($P>0.05$) differences in the values between the treatments. Therefore, it appears that the concentration of pomegranate peels had an impact on that; when it was increased in the ration, it decreased MCV and MCHC. Pomegranate peels contain tannic acid, which lowers the bioavailability of iron and results in a drop in RBCs. According to Lee et al., (2010), consuming 125, 250, 500, and 1000 TA/kg of tannic acid lowers iron levels in the blood. As a result, RBCs, HGB, and HCT counts will fall. Tannin levels also lower RBCs, HGB, and PCV quantities (Delimont et al., 2017).

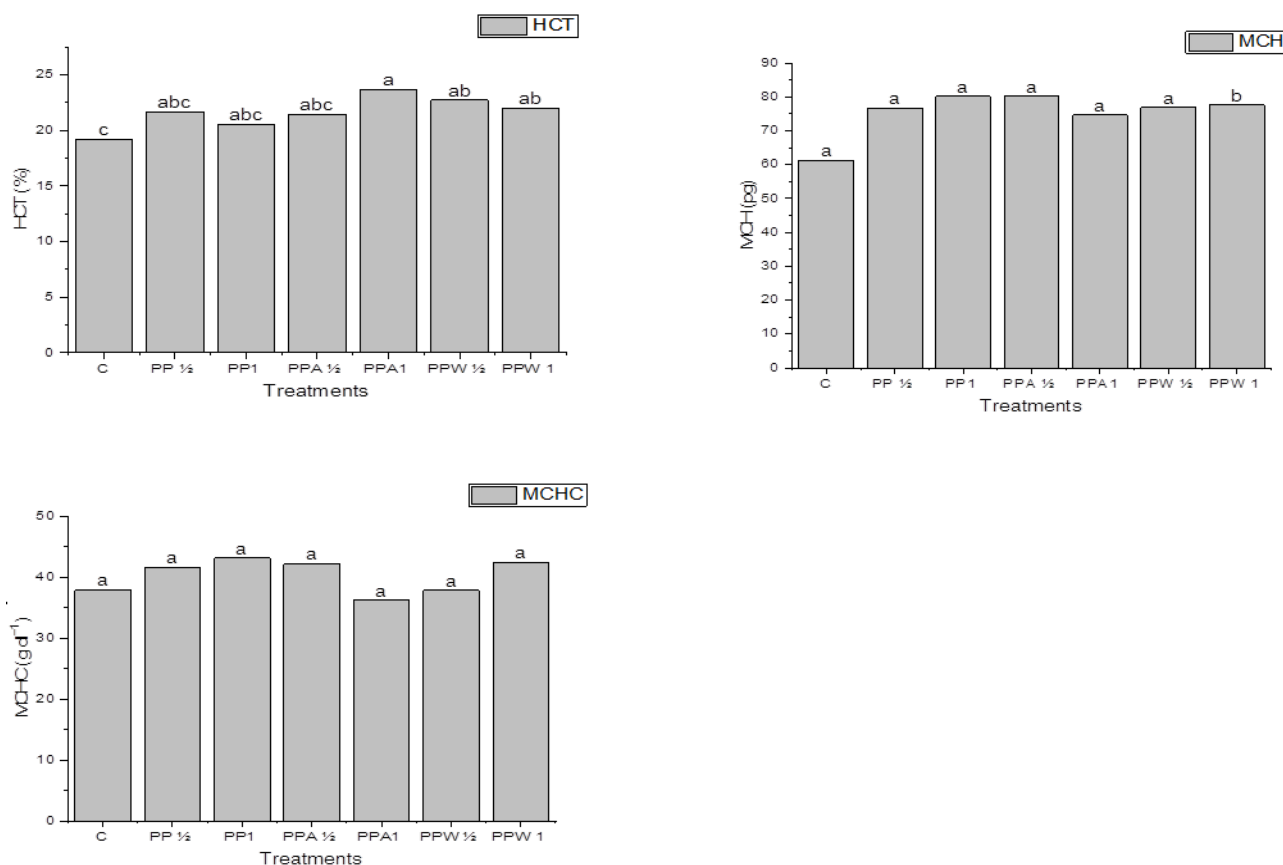


Figure: (2). Changes in the hematocrit (HCT), mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH) and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC) in treatments fed supplementation with (PPR) and (PPE) pomegranate diets. Data are represented as mean \pm SD. (n = 3, in replicate). See Figure. (1) for statistical information.

CONCLUSION

The present study showed that adding pomegranate peels, whether raw or extracts (alcoholic or aqueous), improved hematological parameters of common carp without exceeding 1%. In addition, more studies should be conducted to verify the ideal ratios in fish diets to improve immunity and health of fish cultured using plant additives rather than resorting to antibiotics.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Thanks and appreciation to the Aquaculture Unit in the College of Agriculture for its support and provision of common carp fingerlings.

ETHICS

The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest associated with this manuscript.

Duality of interest: The authors declare that they have no duality of interest associated with this manuscript.

Author contributions: All listed authors in this work have worked as a team during each manuscript development stage.

Funding: The authors declare that they have not received any funding (institutional, private and/or corporate financial support) for the work reported in their manuscript.

REFERENCES

- Adams, S. M., Ham, K. D., Greeley, M. S., LeHew, R. F., Hinton, D. E., & Saylor, C. F. (1996). Downstream gradients in bioindicator responses: point source contaminant effects on fish health. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 53(10), 2177-2187. <https://doi.org/10.1139/f96-191>
- Avazeh, A., Adel, M., Shekarabi, S. P. H., Emamadi, H., Dawood, M. A., Omid, A. H., & Bavarsad, M. (2021). Effects of dietary pomegranate peel meal on the growth performance, blood indices, and innate immune response of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Annals of Animal Science*, 21(1), 233-244. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2478/aoas-2020-0064>
- Badawi, M. E., and Gomaa, A. M. (2016). Influence of diets supplemented with pomegranate peel extract on performance in *Oreochromis niloticus*. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Research*, 64(Supplement 2), S87-S94. <http://hdl.handle.net/2115/62021>
- Badrey, A. A., Osman, A., S Farrag, M., MM Toutou, M., & A Moustafa, M. (2019). Influences of diets supplemented with pomegranate peel on haematology, blood biochemistry and immune status in monosex Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 23(2), 133-144. <https://dx.doi.org/10.21608/ejabf.2019.33559>
- Belal, S. K., Abdel-Rahman, A. H., Mohamed, D. S., Osman, H. E. H., & Hassan, N. A. (2009). Protective effect of pomegranate fruit juice against *Aeromonas hydrophila*-induced intestinal histopathological changes in mice. *World Applied Sciences Journal*, 7(2), 245-254.
- Delimont, N. M., Haub, M. D., & Lindshield, B. L. (2017). The impact of tannin consumption on iron bioavailability and status: A narrative review. *Current developments in nutrition*, 1(2), 1-12. <https://doi.org/10.3945%2Fcdn.116.000042>

- Esmaeili, M. (2021). Blood performance: a new formula for fish growth and health. *Biology*, 10(12),1236.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/biology10121236>
- Everly, G.S., and Lating, J.M. 2013. The Anatomy and Physiology of the Human Stress Response. Pages 17–51 in G.S., Everly and J.M. Lating editors, *A Clinical Guide to the Treatment of the Human Stress Response*. Springer New York, New York, NY.
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-5538-7_2
- Fazio, F. (2019). Fish hematology analysis as an important tool of aquaculture: a review. *Aquaculture*, 500, 237-242.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2018.10.030>
- Fernandes, M.N. and Mazon, A.F. 2003. Environmental pollution and fish gill morphology. Pages 203-231 in A. L. Val, and B.G., Kapoor, editors *Fish adaptation*, Science Publishers, Enfield.
- Gallaugh, P., Axelsson, M., Farrell, A. P., Farrell, A. P. (1992). Swimming performance and haematological variables in spleen ectomized rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 171(1), 301-314.
- Gülçin, İ., Oktay, M., Kireççi, E., Küfrevioğlu, Ö. İ. (2003). Screening of antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of anise (*Pimpinella anisum* L.) seed extracts. *Food chemistry*, 83 (3),371-382.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0308-8146\(03\)00098-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0308-8146(03)00098-0)
- Handa, S.S., Khanuja, S.P.S, Longo, G. & Rakesh, D.D. (2008). Extraction technologies for medicinal and aromatic plants. *International center for science and high technology, Trieste*: 21-25.
- Harikrishnan, R., Kim, J. S., Kim, M.C., Balasundaram, C., Heo, M. S. (2012). Pomegranate enriched diet enhances the hematology, innate immune response, and disease resistance in olive flounder against *Philasterides dicentrarchi*. *Veterinary parasitology*, 187 (1-2), 147-156.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vetpar.2011.12.006>
- Hrubec, T. C., Cardinale, J. L., Smith, S. A. (2000). Hematology and plasma chemistry reference intervals for cultured tilapia (*Oreochromis hybrid*). *Veterinary clinical pathology*, 29 (1), 7-12.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1939-165x.2000.tb00389.x>
- Ibrahim, M.I. (2010). Efficiency of Pomegranate Peel Extract as Antimicrobial, Antioxidant and Protective Agents. *World Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 6(4), 338-344.
[http://www.idosi.org/wjas/wjas6\(4\)/1.pdf](http://www.idosi.org/wjas/wjas6(4)/1.pdf)
- Jurenka, M.T. (2008). Therapeutic applications of pomegranate. A Review. *Alternative Medicine Review*, 13(2), 128.
- Kaderides, K., Goula, A. M., & Adamopoulos, K. G. (2015). A process for turning pomegranate peels into a valuable food ingredient using ultrasound-assisted extraction and encapsulation. *Innovative food science and emerging technologies*, 31, 204-215.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2015.08.006>

- Lebelo SL, Saunders DK, Crawford TG (2001). Observations on blood viscosity in striped bass, *Morone saxatilis* (Walbaum) associated with fish hatchery conditions. *Kansas Academic Science* 104,183–194. [https://doi.org/10.1660/0022-8443\(2001\)104\[0183:OOBVIS\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1660/0022-8443(2001)104[0183:OOBVIS]2.0.CO;2)
- Lee, S. H., Shinde, P. L., Choi, J. Y., Kwon, I. K., Lee, J. K., Pak, S. I., ... & Chae, B. J. (2010). Effects of tannic acid supplementation on growth performance, blood hematology, iron status and faecal microflora in weanling pigs. *Livestock Science*, 131(2-3), 281-286. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.livsci.2010.04.013>
- Ma, L., Liu, Z., Zhou, B., Yang, L., Liu Z (2000). Inhibition of free radical induced oxidative hemolysis of red blood cells by green tea polyphenols. *Chineses Science Bulletin*, 45, 2052-2056. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03183525>
- Pickering, A. D. 1993. *Growth and stress in fish production. In Genetics in aquaculture*. Elsevier, pp. 51-63.
- Rajput, R., Sagar, V. S., & Adiga, S. (2011). Effect of *Punica granatum* peel extract on burn wound healing in albino Wistar rats. *International Journal of Applied Biology and Pharmaceutical Technology*, 2(1), 353–357.
- Satyakeerthy, T. R. (1999) Coir-retting in a bio-reactor: separation, characterization and possible applications. PhD Thesis.
- Shafiei, F., Soofiani, N. M., Ebrahim, E., Nematollahi, A., Mohebbi, A. (2016). Effect of alcoholic extract of pomegranate peel (*Punica granatum* L.) on blood parameters of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) fingerling. *Scientific - Research Journal*, 5 (2), 59-72. (In Parisian).
- Singh, M., Kafle, S. U., Shaukin, S., & Pokhrel, S. (2020). Study of peripheral blood smear findings in patients of anemia and to compare it with automated hematology analyzer generated red cell parameters. *Birat Journal of Health Sciences*, 5(3):1231-1235. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3126/bjhs.v5i3.33704>
- Sönmez, A. Y., Bilen, S., ÖZDEMİR, K. Y., ALAGÖZ, K., ÖZÇELİK, H. (2022). Effect of aqueous methanolic extract of pomegranate peel (*Punica granatum*) and veratrum (*Veratrum album*) on oxidative status, immunity and digestive enzyme activity in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 1-1. <https://doi.org/10.15832/ankutbd.870923>
- Suljević, D., Alijagić, A., Mitrašinović-Brulić, M., Fočak, M., & Islamagić, E. (2016). Comparative physiological assessment of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) and crucian carp (*Carassius carassius*) based on electrolyte and hematological analysis. *Macedonian Journal of Animal Science*, 6(2): 95-100. <http://dx.doi.org/10.54865/mjas1662095s>
- Tavares-Dias, M. (2006). A morphological and cytochemical study of erythrocytes, thrombocytes and leukocytes in four freshwater teleosts. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 68 (6): 1822-1833. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.2006.01089.x>

Türkyılmaz, M., Tağı, Ş., Dereli, U., Özkan, M. (2013). Effects of various pressing programs and yields on the antioxidant activity, antimicrobial activity, phenolic content and colour of pomegranate juices. *Food chemistry*, 138 (2-3): 1810-1818.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.09.011>

1

Soil Science Education: Adaptation of Soil Judging (Evaluation) to Libya



Hamdi A. Zurqani^{1,2,*}, Elena A. Mikhailova³, Christopher J. Post³, Mark A. Schlautman⁴
 Julia L. Sharp⁵, Khalid B. Judour⁶ and Abuabdall S. Sherif²

¹ Agricultural Experiment Station, Arkansas Forest Resources Center, University of Arkansas at Monticello, Monticello, USA, ² Department of Soil and Water Sciences, University of Tripoli, Libya, ³ Department of Forestry and Environmental Conservation, Clemson University, SC, USA, ⁴ Department of Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences, Clemson University, SC, USA, ⁵ Department of Statistics, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, 80523, USA, ⁶ Department of Soil and Water, Zawia University, Libya

ARTICLE HISTORY

Received:
07 January 2023

Accepted:
16 March 2023

Keywords:

Africa;
Aridisols;
Entisols; Agriculture; Environment; Education; Farming; Land use.

Abstract: Soil judging is a field area of soil science, which is a diverse discipline for soil science education that combines geology, physics, chemistry, and biology to improve the understanding and protection of natural resources. Adaptation of Soil Judging to Libya involves tailoring Soil Judging materials to the country's local context. The objectives of this study were to adapt Soil Judging to Libya and evaluate it in various locations in Libya. Different soil judging handbooks from the United States (US) were used to develop teaching materials for Libya (including tables of soil physical and chemical properties and scorecards). The soil judging scorecard was enhanced by adding more specific information relevant to Libya (e.g., soil salinity, calcium carbonate, etc.). Libyan users were asked to complete a survey on the usefulness of Soil Judging in Libya. Eighty-two percent of those surveyed were unaware of Soil Judging prior to this study. After completing Soil Judging trials in various locations in Libya, 95% of those surveyed indicated that Soil Judging is helpful in natural science education in Libya. Future improvements to Soil Judging should include better equipment and explanation.

تعليم علوم التربة: تكيف تقييم التربة (SOIL JUDGING) لليبيا

المستخلص: يعتبر تكيف تقييم التربة (Soil Judging) المكون الميداني لعلوم التربة وهو تخصص متنوع لدراسة التربة التي تجمع بين الجيولوجيا، الفيزياء، الكيمياء والبيولوجيا لزيادة فهم الموارد الطبيعية وحمايتها. إن عملية تكيف تقييم التربة لليبيا تحتاج إلى تعديل بطاقات قياس الأداء (Scorecards) المستخدمة في هذه العملية بما يتماشى مع البيئة المحلية في البلاد. هدفت هذه الدراسة إلى تكيف عملية تقييم التربة لليبيا وتقييمها في مواقع مختلفة من البلاد. تم استخدام كتيبات مختلفة لتقييم التربة من الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية لتطوير وتجهيز المواد التعليمية المستخدمة في تقييم التربة (بما في ذلك جداول الخصائص الكيميائية، والفيزيائية للتربة، وبطاقات قياس الأداء). تم تحسين بطاقات قياس الأداء المستخدمة في عملية تقييم التربة (Soil Judging) بإضافة المزيد من المعلومات المحددة ذات الصلة بلبييا (على سبيل المثال، ملوحة التربة، كربونات الكالسيوم، إلخ). طُلب من المستخدمين المحليين في ليبيا استكمال دراسة استقصائية حول فائدة تقييم التربة في ليبيا. وأظهرت النتائج أن 82% ممن شملهم الاستطلاع لم يكونوا على دراية بعملية تقييم التربة قبل هذه الدراسة. أضاف إلى ذلك أنه بعد الانتهاء من تطبيق عملية تقييم التربة في مواقع مختلفة في ليبيا، أشار 95% ممن شملهم الاستطلاع إلى أن عملية تقييم التربة (Soil Judging) مفيدة في تدريس العلوم الطبيعية بشكل عام، وعلم التربة بشكل خاص في ليبيا، ويجب أن تتضمن التحسينات المستقبلية لتحكيم التربة معدات، وشرحاً أفضل.

INTRODUCTION

Soil classification is an important component in the exchange and advancement of

soil knowledge worldwide. Field descriptions and laboratory analysis results are the foundation of soil classification. Soil judg-

*Corresponding author: Hamdi A. Zurqani: Hzurqani@uark.edu, Agricultural Experiment Station, Arkansas Forest Resources Center, University of Arkansas at Monticello, Monticello, USA, and Department of Soil and Water Sciences, University of Tripoli, Libya.

ing can be defined as a field area of soil science, which is a diverse discipline for soil science education that combines geology, physics, chemistry, and biology to improve the understanding and protection of natural resources. Soil judging (Evaluation) helps us better understand and protect the natural resource that sustains us all. Soil judging is a national collegiate soil judging contest in the USA held at different host institutions each year since 1961 (Post et al., 1974).

In this competition, the soil judging teams compete in contests that test their knowledge of basic soil properties, such as texture, color, and structure, and the student's ability to make interpretations based on these properties and local site characteristics. Soil Judging is used in several countries of the world (e.g., the U.S. and Germany) to train soil scientists on how to describe, classify, and interpret soil for different uses in the field. The first International Soil Judging Contest took place in June 2014 at the 20th World Congress of Soil Science in Korea, with a limited number of countries participating in it (USA, Japan, China, Korea, South Africa, Australia, Taiwan, Mexico, Hungary, and the United Kingdom). Currently, Libya does not have Soil Judging, and adaptation of soil judging to Libya can improve soil science knowledge exchange and can potentially alleviate land use problems in Libya by educating students and planners about important soil properties related to land use, such as: soil infiltration rate, hydraulic conductivity, available water, soil wetness class, and soil interpretations related to suitability for dwellings with basements, septic tank absorption field, and local roads and streets. Numerous studies documented various benefits of soil judging and field trips to enhance soil science learning in the US (Cavinder et al., 2011; Cooper & Dolan, 2003; Galbraith, 2012), and it would be beneficial to use this experience in other parts of the world. Adaptation of educational materials to other countries is a necessary process, which can be divided into the following steps: 1) identifi-

cation of a reason for adaptation of environmental materials; 2) identification of people that need to be involved; 3) identification of critical environmental issues; 4) identification of solutions to environmental problems; 5) identification, screening, and selecting environmental education materials; 6) copyright issues; 7) adapting and testing materials; 8) implementing an environmental education program; 9) evaluating a program and the effectiveness of adapted materials; 10) following principles of successful adaptation (Corps, 1999). Examples of adaptations of educational materials can range from lessons to programs (Corps, 1999).

Soils in Libya are classified according to the U.S. Soil Taxonomy (Zurqani et al., 2012). Libya has six soil orders according to the U.S. Soil Taxonomy (Entisols, Aridisols, Alfisols, Inceptisols, Vertisols, and Mollicsols) and the most common soil orders are Entisols and Aridisols. Most Libyan soils have a sandy or loamy sand texture with rapid soil infiltration. (Abdelnaser et al., 2011) reported that rapid expansion of industry, urbanization, and increasing population led to dramatic increases in the amount of municipal solid waste generated in Libya. Libyan soils texture are sands and loamy sands; they have very low available water. Water stress is a common factor limiting crop yield, especially in arid and semi-arid areas where the annual average precipitation does not exceed 300 mm (Zurqani et al., 2019). Septic tanks are used in many parts of Libya, but there is a lack of appropriate wastewater management including collection and treatment facilities in the rural area, which could cause environmental pollutions.

Soil salinity problems in Libya very often result from extensive agricultural activities, lack of precipitation and overdraw of fresh groundwater to the extent of causing seawater intrusion. In addition, low amounts of rainfall and high temperatures are also contributed to soil salinity problems (Zurqani et al., 2018). Sodidity also is common in

semi - arid areas, particularly in sites where incoming water containing dissolved salt is lost by evaporation. The objectives of this study were to adapt Soil Judging for Libya, conduct Soil Judging in various locations in Libya, and evaluate the effectiveness of adapted materials using a survey.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Area: Libya is situated in the northern portion of the African continent and covers 1,759,540 million km² (Zurqani, 2021). Desert covers more than 95% of the country while cultivated areas cover slightly over 2% (Zurqani et al., 2019). The population is about 5,673,031 (13% is rural) (Bureau of Statistics and Census Libya, 2012). There are four administrative territories in Libya (Fig. 1). Libya has an arid and semi-arid area climate influenced by the Mediterranean climate (Xeric), characterized by rainfall in the winter and almost no rainfall in the summer, which is the major heat and drought period of the year (Zurqani, 2021). However, the southern part of Libya is under the (Torrif) moisture regime (Ben-Mahmoud, 1995).

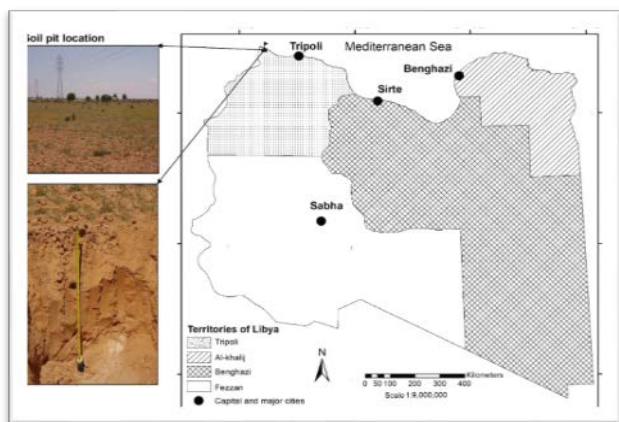


Figure (1). Map of Libya with soil pit location.

The average monthly temperatures range from 13.2 C° to 27.9 C° with an annual level of 20.7 C°, and the soil temperature regime in the study area is thermic (Ben-Mahmoud, 1995). The average annual rainfall varies from region to region according to geographic position and topography. Rainfall occurs during the winter months (October to March) (Zurqani et al.,

2012). Land degradation and desertification are the main soil threats facing agricultural development.

Soil Judging Equipment and Materials:

Most Soil Judging equipment can be obtained in Libya or ordered from suppliers (Fig. 2). This set of equipment that must be provided for each student involved in a soil judging completion includes: a scorecard, official rules, an Abney level or clinometer, garden spade, bucket, clipboard, soil collection trays, water bottle, measuring tape, a calculator, a pencil, and a Mussel color chart. Soil samples to provide soil physical and chemical data for the students (Fig.3). These soil properties can be analyzed in any one of the several soil nutrient analysis laboratories in Libya: Libyan Universities Institutes, and Libyan Agriculture Research Centers.



Figure (2). Soil Judging equipment.

| PIT No. 3 | | | | | | |
|--|--------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|
| No. of horizons <u>3</u> | | | | | | |
| Depth to be described <u>70 cm</u> | | | | | | |
| Nail in 3 rd horizon @ <u>60 cm</u> | | | | | | |
| HORIZON | OC (%) | BS (meq/L) | pH | CaCO ₃ (%) | SAR (%) | ECe (dS/m) |
| 1 | 0.19 | 29.21 | 7.1 | 38.51 | 22.04 | 4.00 |
| 2 | 0.01 | 3.37 | 7.5 | 36.75 | 15.85 | 0.25 |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flooding: None | | | Ponding: None | | | |

Figure: (3). Soil physical and chemical properties for the soil pit No. 3 in Zuwarah, Libya (Zurqani, 2010).

COURSES BACKGROUND

A soil judging course can be incorporated in various soil science programs currently taught in Libya, for example: University of Tripoli, Omar Al-Mukhtar University, Sebha University, Al Zawia University, Sirte University, University of Elmergib, University of Al-Jabal Al-Gharbi, Higher Institute of agricultural techniques (Al-Gheiran, Tripoli). All of these institutions can use soil judging to improve the soil courses such as Fundamentals of Soil Science course or in a more specific course such as Soil Survey Genesis and Classification course. Soil judging education can directly benefit the agriculture, housing and town planning, transportation, and health services. Computer laboratories and internet services in most of Libyan universities can be used in creating Modular Object-Oriented Dynamic Learning Environment (Moodle). This environment could be used for e-learning learning (e.g. storing course materials and assessing student's learning via electronic quizzes and tests).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Libya - Specific Modifications to Soil Judging Scorecard: The main soil orders in Libya are Entisols, Aridisols, Mollisols, Alfisols, Vertisols, and Inceptisols (Agriculture–, 2003; Ben-Mahmoud, 1995; Export, 1980; Zurqani et al., 2019). In general, apart from the Jabal Akhdar and some of the Tripoli Mountains (Jabal Nafusah), the most commonly soil orders are Entisols and Aridisols (Zurqani et al., 2018). Dry climatic conditions and soil parent materials in Libya result in high accumulation of calcium carbonate, and the presence of gypsum in some areas (Zurqani et al., 2018). The precipitation and accumulation of calcium carbonate may result in the development of calcic/petrocalcic horizons that vary in the extent of their development depending on the circumstances and composition. According to Ben Mahmoud (1995) these soils generally cover large areas in the northern region of the country. In order to adapt the soil judging score-

card to Libya, the following additions/modification were made to the already existing soil judging scorecard: adding a column for testing of carbonates, plant sensitivity to salt-affected soils (Table 1), and wind erosion potential classes (Table 2).

Table (1). Plant Sensitivity to salt affected soils (Adapted from (Brady et al., 2008))

| Factors affecting use | Degree of limitation | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Slight (1) (Normal Soils) | Moderate (2) (Saline Soils) | Severe (3) (Sodic Soils) | Extreme (4) (Saline-Sodic Soils) |
| ECe (dS/m) | < 4 | ≥ 4 | < 4 | ≥ 4 |
| pH | < 8.5 | < 8.5 | ≥ 8.5 | < 8.5 |
| SAR* (%) | < 13 | < 13 | ≥ 13 | ≥ 13 |

* If you are using Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP) the degree of should be 15 %

Table (2). Wind erosion potential classes. Adopted from (Blanco-Canqui & Lal, 2008)¹, (Ludwig et al., 1995)².

| Factors influence wind Erosion relative to the surface horizon texture (Barriers ¹ , surface roughness ²) | Wind Erosion Potential Classes Surface horizon texture class ³ | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | L, (SiL > 20 % clay), CL, Si, SiCL, | L, (SiL < 20 % clay), SCL, SC | C, SiC, CL, (SiCL > 35 % clay) | L, SL, SiC, CL, | S, LS |
| - Vegetative barriers with feedlot wind-break | Very low | Very low | Very low | Low | Low |
| - Very Rough Soil surface | | | | | |
| - Vegetative barriers (perennial plants or annual plants combination) | Low | Low | Low | Medium | Medium |
| - Rough Soil surface | | | | | |
| - Strip Cropping | Medium | Medium | Medium | High | High |
| - Medium Soil surface | | | | | |
| - Lack of crop residue | High | High | High | Very high | Very high |
| - Smooth Soil surface | | | | | |
| - Bare soil | Very high | Very high | Very high | Very high | Very high |
| - Very Smooth Soil surface | | | | | |

Notes: This table did not take in the consideration of the slope and the water quantity in the\ surface horizon.

Soil Texture Abbreviations: Sand = S, Sandy Loam = SL, Sandy Clay Loam = SCL, Sandy Clay = SC, Silt = Si, Silt Loam = SiL, Silty Clay Loam = SiCL, Silty Clay = SiC., Clay = C, Clay Loam = CL, Loam = L, Sandy Clay = SC, and Loamy Sand = LS.

No. of Horizons 3
 Depth to be described 70 cm
 Nail in 3rd horizon @ 60 cm

Contestant _____

A. Morphology

| Horizon | | | | | | Texture | | | Color | | | Structure | | Consist. | Redox Features | | | CaCO ₃ | Score |
|---------|--------|-----|-----|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------|------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Pre. | Master | Sub | No. | Lower depth | Bound. distinct. | Rock fragmnt modif. | USDA class | Clay content | Hue | Val. | Chr. | Grade | Shape | Moist | Redox conc. y/n | Redox deptn. y/n | Red. matrix y/n | HCl 1N (N, Vsl, Sli, St, Vio) | |
| 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 30 |
| - | A | p | - | 20 | C | - | LS | 2.2 | 7.5YR | 5 | 4 | SLS | MA | L | N | N | N | Vio | |
| - | C | - | 1 | 50 | C | - | LS/S | 6 | 7.5YR | 5 | 4 | SLS | MA | L | N | N | N | Vio | |
| - | C | - | 2 | 70+ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

B. Soil Profile and Interpretations

Infiltration Rate (5)

☐ Rapid
☒ Medium
☐ Slow

Hydraulic Conductivity (5)

☐ High
☐ Moderate
☒ Low

Available Water (5)

☒ Very Low ≤ 7.5 cm
☐ Low > 7.5 and ≤ 15.0 cm
☐ Moderate > 15.0 and ≤ 22.5 cm
☐ High > 22.5 cm

Soil Wetness Class (5)

☒ > 150 cm
☐ 101-150 cm
☐ 51-100 cm
☐ 25-50 cm
☐ < 25 cm

Soil Interpretations (2 each)

☒ Dwellings with Basements
☒ Septic Tank Absorption Field
☒ Local Roads and Streets
☒ Plant Sensitivity to salt affected soils
 (1 = slight, 2 = moderate, 3 = severe, 4 = Extreme)

Part A _____

Part B _____

Part C _____

Part D _____

Total _____

C. Site Characteristics

Position of Site (5)

☐ Depression
☐ Drainage Way
☐ Flood Plain
☐ Footslope
☐ Stream Terrace
☒ Upland

Parent Material (5)

☐ Alluvium
☐ Colluvium
☐ Residuum
☒ Loess

Soil Slope (5)

☒ Nearly Level (0 to 2%)
☐ Gently Sloping (>2 to 6%)
☐ Sloping (>6 to 12%)
☐ Moderately Sloping (>12 to 20%)
☐ Strongly Sloping (>20 to 30%)
☐ Steep ($>30\%$)

Surface Water Runoff (5)

☐ Pondered
☐ Very Slow
☒ Slow
☐ Medium
☐ Rapid
☐ Very Rapid

Wind Erosion Potential (5)

☐ Very Low
☐ Low
☐ Medium
☐ High
☒ Very High

Water Erosion Potential (5)

☒ Very Low
☐ Low
☐ Medium
☐ High
☐ Very High

Part C Score _____

D. Soil Classification

Epipedons (5)

☐ Mollic
☒ Ochric
☐ Umbric
☐ Anthropic

Subsurface Horizons and Characteristics (5 each)

☐ Albic
☐ Argillic
☐ Cambic
☐ Calcic
☒ Petrocalcic
☐ Gypsic
☐ Petrogypsic
☐ Natric
☐ Salic
☐ Duripan
☐ Fragipan
☐ Lithologic Discontinuity
☐ Lithic Contact
☐ Paralithic Contact
☐ None

Order (5)

☐ Alfisols
☐ Entisols
☐ Inceptisols
☐ Mollisols
☐ Vertisols
☒ Aridisols

Part D Score _____

Figure (4). **A)** Example of the front side of completed scorecard for the soil pit No. 3 in Zuwarah, Libya (scorecard adapted from (Karathanasis et al., 2013)). **B)** Example of the back side of completed scorecard for the soil pit No. 3 in Zuwarah, Libya (scorecard adapted from (Karathanasis et al., 2013)).

The scorecard that used for grading in soil judging competitions must be adapted to local soils and classification. A newly developed soil judging scorecard (Fig. 4a and 4b) is adapted for Libyan soils classified using USDA/SCS Soil Taxonomy (Arabic version in Appendix A). In order to demonstrate how to use soil judging scorecard, soil pit No. 3 (Zurqani, 2010) was used to fill out the “practice” soil scorecard (Fig. 4a and 4b).

In addition to the soil judging scorecard, other supplemental materials were used: 1) Soil physical and chemical properties, 2) optional topographic map of the area, 3) textural triangle (not shown, but it is the same used in Libya and USA), 4) abbreviations of distinctness of soil boundary, texture, modifiers of rock fragment quantity and size, structure grade, structure shape, consistence, redoximorphic features (Appendix B), 5) tables of surface and soil erosion potential classes, and 6) tables of soil use interpretations for dwellings with basement, septic absorption fields, and local roads and streets. Soil pit No. 3, which was one of soil profiles conducted by Zurqani (2010) in the northwest of Libya near the coastal strip. The soil pit has been classified as NatricPetrocalcids in the USDA/SCS Soil Taxonomy (1999). In part B, the infiltration rate was determined to be medium based on soil texture (LS/S) and soil organic carbon content (0.19%) in the Ap horizon (Karathanasis et al., 2013). Hydraulic conductivity was determined to be low based on subsurface horizon characteristics (Karathanasis et al., 2013). Available water was calculated based on depth of 70 cm x 0.05 = 3.5 cm (multiplier for LS and LS/S in all of the horizons) (Karathanasis et al., 2013). The soil wetness class is > 150 cm (not wet at depths of less than 151 cm) because of lack of redoximorphic features through the soil pit (Karathanasis et al., 2013). Soil interpretation for dwellings with basements was identified as “2 = moderate” based on using the following criteria: flooding or ponding (none), slope (< 6 %), depth to seasonally high water table (> 100 cm),

and depth to duripan layer (kqm) 50 - 100 cm, and depth to hard rock, R (cm) > 150 cm. Soil interpretation for septic tank absorption fields was identified as “3 = severe”, based on using the following criteria: flooding or ponding (none), slope (< 6 %), depth to seasonally high water table (> 150 cm), the limiting hydraulic conductivity “low”, and depth to duripan layer (kqm) 50 - 100 cm, and depth to hard rock, R (cm) > 150 cm. Soil interpretation for local roads and streets was identified as “2 = moderate” based on using the following criteria: flooding or ponding (none), slope (< 6 %), depth to seasonally high water table (> 100 cm), and depth to duripan layer (kqm) 50 - 100 cm, and depth to hard rock, R (cm) > 150 cm. Soil interpretation for plant sensitivity to salt affected soils was “4 = extreme” based on the surface horizon, and using the following criteria: pH = 7.1, SAR (%) = 22.04, and the ECe (dS/m) = 4. In Part C, surface runoff class was “slow” based on > 1 – 2 % slope and “medium” infiltration determined in the Part B of the scorecard. In Part C, erosion potential was “very low” based “slow” surface runoff and LS/S surface horizon texture determined in the Part A of the scorecard.

In general, the U.S. scorecard can be used in Libya and other countries which have the same climatic conditions with necessary modifications depending on the region and soil interpretations to be used. The scorecard can be further adapted to simultaneously train the user to describe and classify soil in multiple soil classifications. Soil Judging was conducted by professors in soil science departments in Libyan universities by various participants: 54% were students, 23% were researchers, 10% were educators, and 10% were workers. Fifty percent of participants had a high school degree, 35% had a bachelor's degree, 11% had a master's degree, and four percent had a doctorate.

Initially, participants were asked about their knowledge of soil science: 73% responded that they had a fundamental soil science

course before and 40% indicated that they had conducted field work related to soil science. Eighty-two percent of participants stated that they had no prior knowledge of Soil Judging, and 95% stated that Soil Judging is useful to natural science education in Libya (Table 3)

Adapted materials (e.g., scorecard) and explanatory materials were evaluated between “good” and “excellent” (Table 4). The evaluation of the soil judging equipment was be-

tween “poor” and “good” (Table 4) Specific feedback (Appendix C) from the participants is valuable to provide more specific guidelines on positive and negative aspects of the project (Table 5).

Responses included the desire for additional seminars to increase the awareness and potential impact of Soil Judging in Libya as well as including additional field locations. Access to equipment including soil pH and EC tests was listed as a need.

APPLICATION OF SOIL JUDGING IN LIBYA



Figure (5). Participants are examining the soil pit during Soil Judging practice in Libya; (a) University of Tripoli, and (b) University of Zawia

Table (3). Responses from Libyan users to questions about the Soil Judging project (total number of participants = 53).

| Survey questions | Yes (%) | No (%) | N/A† |
|--|---------|--------|------|
| 1. Have you ever had a soil science course? (Yes / No) | 73 | 27 | - |
| 2. Have you ever had field work related to soil science? (Yes / No) | 40 | 60 | 1 |
| 3. Did you know about Soil Judging before this power point presentation? (Yes / No) | 18 | 82 | 3 |
| 4. Is Soil Judging useful to natural science education in Libya? (Yes / No) | 95 | 5 | 1 |

† N/A = not answered.

Table (4). Responses about the quality of the Soil judging (total number of participants = 53).

| Survey question | Mean \pm , SD [†] | N/A [†] |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Did you find the Soil Judging power point presentation informative? (1 = not at all, 3 = somewhat, 5 = very informative) | 4.5 \pm 0.8 | - |
| 2. How did you find quality of explanation? (1 = poor, 3 = good, 5 = excellent) | 3.7 \pm 1.0 | - |
| 3. Did you find the field demonstration for Soil Judging informative? (1 = not at all, 3 = somewhat, 5 = very informative) | 4.6 \pm 0.9 | 1 |
| 4. How did you find quality of field demonstration and explanation? (1 = poor, 3 = good, 5 = excellent) | 3.8 \pm 1.0 | 1 |
| 5. Did you find the Soil Judging field work informative? (1 = not at all, 3 = somewhat, 5 = very informative) | 4.5 \pm 0.9 | - |
| 6. How did you find quality of Soil Judging equipment? (1 = poor, 3 = good, 5 = excellent) | 2.0 \pm 1.0 | 1 |
| 7. How did you find quality of the Soil Judging scorecard? (1 = poor, 3 = good, 5 = excellent) | 4.4 \pm 1.0 | 2 |

[†] SD = standard deviation; N/A = not answered.

Table (5). Specific recommendations to improve Soil Judging in Libya.

| |
|--|
| Do you have any suggestion to improve the adaptation of Soil Judging power point presentation (or suggestion for other “field demonstration and explanation” and “field work related to Soil Judging”) |
| You should organize conferences and seminars about soil judging that will raise awareness about how it is importance and how it is work for soil evaluation as big part of applied science. |
| I hope if you organize field trips and visits to different fields to practices on with different types of soil and places. |
| I wish next visit we have the necessary support for equipment and transportation. |
| You should seek to teach soil judging approach as field practices will help students recognize the importance of soil and study its various properties evaluated. |
| It was very informative that will help me on both sides an academic and field work in my M.S. research. |
| We need to know more details about Soil Judging. |
| We need more field work. |
| Provide all the equipment that we needed in soil judging test. |
| Provide the hand measurement for the soil pH test and Soil EC test will help us a lot. |
| This is my first time I visit the field to study soil properties, and I like it a lot. |

CONCLUSION

The introduction of soil judging in Libya could have numerous benefits for the country. One of the main advantages is the potential for low-cost, non-traditional education in the techniques of land management and use. This could be especially useful for students and government workers, as it would provide them with hands-on experience and practical knowledge in this important field. Besides, Libya already has the necessary infrastructure in place to support the implementation of soil judging competitions in schools (including middle and high schools, colleges, and universities), as well as in various government sectors such as agriculture, health, road construction, and building and town planning.

This makes it an ideal location to introduce and promote the benefits of soil judging. Furthermore, soil nutrient analysis data can be easily obtained from any of the soil nutrient analysis laboratories in Libya, making it possible to conduct accurate and comprehensive soil assessments. Overall, the introduction of soil judging to Libya has the potential to greatly improve land management practices and increase the country's overall sustainability.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Financial support for this project was provided by Libyan Government (Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research) on behalf of Tripoli University, and Clemson University.

Author's contribution: Conceptualization, E.A.M. and H.A.Z.; methodology, H.A.Z and E.A.M.; resources, H.A.Z., and E.A.M.; writing—original draft preparation, H.A.Z.; writing—review and editing, H.A.Z and E.A.M.; data curation, H.A.Z., K.B.J., and A.S.S.; visualization, H.A.Z., K.B.J., and A.S.S.; project administration, H.A.Z.; Supervision, E.A.M., C.J.P., M.A.M., and J.L.S.; funding acquisition, H.A.Z and E.A.M.

Declaration of competing interest: The authors declare that they have no known competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the work reported in this paper.

Funding: This research was funded by Libyan Government (Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research) on behalf of Tripoli University, and Clemson University.

REFERENCES

- Abdelnaser, O., Alsadey, S., & Gavrilescu, M. (2011). Municipal solid waste management in Bani Walid City, Libya: Practices and challenges. *Journal of Environmental Management and Tourism*, 2(4), 228-237.
- Agriculture—, U. S. D. o. (2003). Soil survey staff 2003. Keys to soil taxonomy: Natural Resources Conservation Service Washington.
- Ben-Mahmoud, K. (1995). Libyan soils. *The National Council of Scientific Research, Tripoli, Libya*.
- Blanco-Canqui, H., & Lal, R. (2008). *Principles of soil conservation and management*. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Brady, N. C., Weil, R. R., & Weil, R. R. (2008). *The nature and properties of soils* (Vol. 13). Prentice Hall Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Bureau of Statistics and Census Libya. (2012). Ministry of planning, population, Statistic book. Retrieved from <http://www.bsc.ly>
- Cavinder, C. A., Byrd, B., Franke, J., & Holub, G. (2011). Texas A&M University student life skill development and professional achievement from participation on a collegiate judging team. *NACTA Journal*, 55(1), 60-62.
- Cooper, T. H., & Dolan, M. (2003). TEAM and individual scores at the 2002 national soil judging contest. *Journal of Natural Resources and Life Sciences Education*, 32(1), 20-22.
- Corps, P. (1999). *Adapting Environmental Education Materials*. ERIC Clearinghouse.
- Export, S. (1980). Soil studies in the eastern zone of the Socialist Peoples Libyan Arab Jamahiriya. *Secretariat of agricultural reclamation and land development soil*.
- Galbraith, J. M. (2012). Using student competition field trips to increase teaching and learning effectiveness. *Journal of Natural Resources and Life Sciences Education*, 41(1), 54-58.
- Karathanasis, A., Galbraith, J., Shaw, J., & Thompson, J. (2013). Handbook for collegiate soils contest. *Southeast Region Web Site*: http://gis.clemson.edu/elena/documents/SE_Handbook_2013.pdf.
- Ludwig, B., Boiffin, J., Chad, J., & Auzet, A.-V. (1995). Hydrological structure and erosion damage caused by

concentrated flow in cultivated catchments. *Catena*, 25(1-4), 227-252.

Post, D. F., Miller, F. P., & Allen, B. (1974). The collegiate soils contest—a report and analysis. *Journal of Agronomic Education*, 3(1), 82-86.

Zurqani, H., Mikhailova, E., Post, C., Schlautman, M., & Sharp, J. (2018). Predicting the classes and distribution of salt-affected soils in Northwest Libya. *Communications in soil science and plant analysis*, 49(6), 689-700.

Zurqani, H., Nwer, B., & Rhoma, A. (2012). Assessment of spatial and temporal variations of soil salinity using remote sensing and geographic information system in Libya. Proceedings of the 1st Annual International Conference on Geological and Earth Sciences, Singapore,

Zurqani, H. A. (2010). Determination of Spreading and Interference Magnitude of Marshes Soils in North-western Areas of Libya Using Remote Sensing (RS) and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) [Master thesis]. (University of Tripoli)

Zurqani, H. A. (2021). *The soils of Libya*. Springer.

Zurqani, H. A., Mikhailova, E. A., Post, C. J., Schlautman, M. A., & Elhawej, A. R. (2019). A review of Libyan soil databases for use within an ecosystem services framework. *Land*, 8(5), 82.

Appendix A: The front (a) and back (b) sides of developed Libyan scorecards.

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>د. تصنيف التربة (5) الأفاق السطحية الألفي العنوي المعنوي: (الألفي أ. 10 سم، ثم ص. ارج ص.) الألفي الأوكري: الألفي المعنوي:</p> | <p>ج: خصائص الموقع (5) مكان الموقع منخفضات: نظام الصرف: الفيضانات: قدم المنحدر: علامة الانخفاض السطحية في الأسفل مصاطب المياه: علامة التماس في الأسفل مرتفعات:</p> |
| <p>الأفاق تحت السطحية وخصائصها (لكل 5) ألفي الغسيل: قطع التربة < 1 سم الألفي الطبقي: (وجود علامات لزوح الطين لاسفل بالترشح) ألفي التغيير: الطبقة الصماء القابلة للكسر: طبقة متقطعة المتطور: (التخثر في حجم الحصى) طبقة حجرية متصلة: (تصلب التربة بالأفاق ص) طبقة شبيه حجرية متصلة: (تصلب التربة بالأفاق ج ص) لاشيء:</p> | <p>(5) مواد الأصل طمي: تكونت بفعل جريان المياه الانخفاض السطحي: تكونت بفعل الحامضية، تتراكم اسفل قدم المنحدر مقلية أو متبقية: تكونت في نفس المكان</p> <p>(5) ميل التربة قريب المستوى (0 إلى 2%): قليل الانحدار (<2 إلى 6%): منحدر (<6 إلى 12%): متوسط الانحدار (<12 إلى 20%): شديد الانحدار (<20 إلى 30%): شديد الانحدار (<30%):</p> |
| <p>الرتبة (6) ترب منطلي الغابات: (oc, ar, um A, Bt, C) نسبة التمتع بالقواعد < 35 % ولكن > 50 % الترب حديثة التكوين: (الألفي الأوكري، أ، ج) الترب البسيطة المتطور: (och or um, A, Bw, C) ترب منطلي الحشائش والأعشاب الطبيعية: (m, ar, A, Bt, C) (B.S. >50%, OC >0.6%) الترب الجافة: (arg, oc, A, E, Bt, C) نسبة التمتع بالقواعد > 35 % الترب الطبيعية المشبعة السوداء: (a\g, oc, A, E, Bt, C)</p> | <p>(5) الجريان السطحي (الشروط في الجدول، تعمل كقيمة استخدام) دائر الحدوث: قليل جدا: قليل: متوسط: سريع: سريع جدا:</p> |
| | <p>(5) حدود تعرية (الشروط في الجدول، تعمل كقيمة استخدام) قليلة جدا: قليلة: متوسطة: عالية: عالية جدا:</p> |
| نتيجة الجزء د: | نتيجة الجزء ج: |

(a). The front side of developed Libyan scorecards.

Appendix B

Abbreviations (Adapted from Handbook for Collegiate Soils Contest, 2011).

| | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Distinctness of Boundary | | | |
| Abrupt = A | Gradual = G | | |
| Clear = C | Diffuse = D | | |
| Texture | | | |
| Sand = S | Silt = Si | Clay = C | Loam = L |
| Sandy Loam = SL | Silt Loam = SiL | Clay Loam = CL | Sandy Clay = SC |
| Sandy Clay Loam = SCL | Silty Clay Loam = SiCL | | Loamy Sand = LS |
| Sandy Clay = SC | Silty Clay = SiC | | |
| Modifiers of Rock Fragment Quantity and Size | | | |
| Gravelly = GR | Cobbly = CB | Stony = ST | |
| Very Gravelly = VGR | Very Cobbly = VCB | Very Stony = VST | |
| Extr. Gravelly = XGR | Extr. Cobbly = XCB | Extr. Stony = XST | |
| Structure Grade | | | |
| Structureless = SLS | Weak = WK | Moderate = MO | Strong = ST |
| Structure Shape | | | |
| Granular = GR | Prismatic = PR | Angular Blocky = ABK | |
| Platy = PL | Single Grain = SG | Subangular Blocky = SBK | |
| Massive = MA | | | |
| Consistence | | | |
| Loose = L | Friable = FR | Very Friable = VFR | |
| Firm = Fi | Very Firm = VFi | Extremely Firm = EFi | |
| Redoximorphic Features | | | |
| Enter "Yes" (Y) if present, and "No" if none are present. | | | |
| presence or absence of carbonates (e.g., CaCO ₃) | | | |
| Effervescence class | | Criteria | |
| Non effervescent (N) | | No bubbles detected | |
| Very slightly effervescent (VSli) | | Few bubbles seen | |
| Slightly effervescent (Sli) | | Bubbles readily seen | |
| Strongly effervescent (St) | | Bubbles from low foam | |
| Violently effervescent (Vio) | | Thick foam from quickly | |

Appendix C

Soil Judging survey form.

Soil Judging Survey

Thank you for participating in this Survey of “Potential Adaptation of Soil Judging in Libya.”

Your responses will be very useful in further improvement and development of this project.

Please, fill in the bubble with your answers ● or circle the appropriate answer.

Part A. General Information.

I am a: ☐ student; ☐ farmer; ☐ worker; ☐ engineer; ☐ educator; ☐ researcher; ☐ other

My highest education is: ☐ school; ☐ university; ☐ M.S; ☐ Ph.D.; ☐ other: _____

My academic major or specialty is: _____

1. Have you ever had a soil science course? (Yes / No)

2. Have you ever had field work related to soil science? (Yes / No)

Part B. Questions about Soil Judging power point presentation.

3. Did you find the Soil Judging power point presentation informative?

1 = not at all 3 = somewhat 5 = very informative

4. How did you find quality of explanation?

1 = poor 3 = good 5 = excellent

5. Did you know about Soil Judging before this power point presentation? (Yes / No)

6. Is Soil Judging useful to natural science education in Libya? (Yes / No)?

7. Please, provide specific comments about further improvements to this power point presentation:

Part C. Questions about field demonstration:

8. Did you find the field demonstration for Soil Judging informative?

1 = not at all 3 = somewhat 5 = very informative

9. How did you find quality of field demonstration and explanation?

1 = poor 3 = good 5 = excellent

10. Please, provide specific comments about further improvements to this field demonstration and explanation:

Part D. Questions about field work.

11. Did you find the Soil Judging field work informative?

1 = not at all 3 = somewhat 5 = very informative

12. How did you find quality of Soil Judging equipment?

1 = poor 3 = good 5 = excellent

13. How did you find quality of the Soil Judging scorecard?

1 = poor 3 = good 5 = excellent

14. Please, provide specific comments about further improvements to field work related to Soil Judging:



Bee Honey as a Bioindicator of Environmental Pollution with Some Heavy Metals in Zawia and Janzour Regions, Libya

Ahmeda A. Alzagat^{1*} and Alsury A. Alsury²

¹Food Science and Technology Department, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Tripoli, Tripoli, Libya,

²School of Applied Sciences and Engineering, Libyan Academy for Postgraduate Studies, Tripoli

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>ARTICLE HISTORY</p> <p>Received: 25 December 2022</p> <p>Accepted: 20 February 2023</p> | <p>Abstract: This study aims to estimate the concentration of some heavy metals in bee honey and its various products and the possibility of inferring bees as a bioindicator in determining pollution by these metals. Eight hives were distributed; seven were close to different sources of pollution and one hive was in an agricultural site far control sample. Twenty honey samples were collected from the mentioned sites during three seasons and some samples of pollen, wax, and gum were also collected from one of the sites of pollution sources and the control site. Obtained results indicated that most of the honey samples were above the permissible limit for lead and cadmium compared to the European Union (EU) standard (1.0) mg/kg and the Codex standard. It was found that all samples contained relatively high concentrations of lead and cadmium in all sites. As for copper and zinc, all samples contained concentrations less than the permissible limit according to the Codex standard, which is (5.0) mg/kg. As for the concentration of these elements in pollen, wax, and gum samples, the highest concentration was in bee gum samples. It became clear through the results of this study those bees, and through their various products: honey, pollen, beeswax, and gum, can be consider a bioindicator of the environment to determine the extent of pollution by some heavy metals in the sites surrounding the beehives.</p> |
| <p>Keywords: Heavy Metal Elements; Bee Honey; Pollen; Beeswax; Bee Gum</p> | |

عسل النحل بوصفه مؤشراً حيوياً للتلوث البيئي ببعض العناصر الثقيلة في منطقة الزاوية وجنزور بليبيا

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>الكلمات المفتاحية : العناصر المعدنية الثقيلة، عسل النحل، حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل، صمغ النحل.</p> | <p>المستخلص: تهدف هذه الدراسة الى تقدير تركيز بعض العناصر المعدنية الثقيلة بعسل النحل ومنتجاته المختلفة وإمكانية الاستدلال بالنحل كمؤشر حيوي في تحديد التلوث بهذه العناصر. وزعت عدد ثمانية خلايا نحل، سبعة منها قريبة من مصادر تلوث مختلفة وخليّة في منطقة زراعية كعينة شاهد. تم تجميع عدد عشرون عينة عسل من المواقع المذكورة وذلك خلال ثلاث فصول من السنة، وكذلك تم تجميع بعض العينات من حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ من أحد مواقع مصادر التلوث وموقع المنطقة الزراعية. أشارت النتائج المتحصل عليها أن أغلب عينات العسل كانت فوق الحد المسموح به للرصاص والكاديوم مقارنة بمعيار الاتحاد الأوروبي (EU) (1.0) ملليغرام/كيلوغرام (مغ/كغ) ومعيار هيئة دستور الأغذية (Codex). فقد وجد بان جميع العينات احتوت على تركيزات عالية نسبياً من الرصاص والكاديوم في جميع المناطق. أما عنصري النحاس والزنك فاحتوت جميع العينات على تركيزات أقل من الحد المسموح به حسب معيار هيئة دستور الأغذية وهو (5.0) مغ/كغ. أما فيما يتعلق بتركيز هذه العناصر بعينات حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ فكان أعلى تركيز لها في عينات صمغ النحل. اتضح من خلال نتائج هذه الدراسة بأن النحل ومن خلال منتجاته المختلفة: العسل، حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل والصمغ يمكن أن يعتبر مؤشر حيوي للبيئة لتحديد مدى التلوث ببعض العناصر الثقيلة في المناطق المحيطة بخلايا النحل.</p> |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>المتقدمة والتي من أهمها التلوث الذري والكيميائي. أما بالنسبة للدول النامية فإنها تعاني من التلوث نتيجة لسوء إدارة الأنظمة البيئية وإهمال عنصر البيئة عند وضع خطط التنمية، ونظراً للكثافة السكانية العالية والتطور الصناعي والاقتصادي وحركة</p> | <p>المقدمة</p> <p>أصبح التلوث البيئي ظاهرة عالمية واكبت التقدم العلمي حيث شملت الدول النامية والمتقدمة على السواء مع اختلاف نوعية التلوث. فالدول المتقدمة تعاني من آثار الصناعات التكنولوجية</p> |
|---|---|

*أحميدة الغزاري الزقطاق: a.alzagat@uot.edu.ly قسم علوم وتقنية الأغذية، كلية الزراعة، جامعة طرابلس، ليبيا .

التلوث منتشرًا بشكل كبير في معظم المناطق التي يراها النحل وخاصة القريبة من مصادر التلوث بشكل عام والتي من مخلفاتها العناصر الثقيلة. يعد عسل النحل وجيوب اللقاح مؤشر حيوي لمراقبة تلوث البيئة المحيطة والقريبة من خلايا النحل كالمناطق الصناعية، الزراعية والحضرية، حيث يزداد مستوى بعض العناصر المعدنية الثقيلة في العسل وجيوب اللقاح وفق تلوث هذه المناطق الصناعية والزراعية وغيرها (Aldgini et al., 2019). يتأثر العسل ومنتجاته المختلفة مثل حبوب اللقاح وغيرها بالملوثات المعدنية كنتيجة للمناطق الجغرافية والبيئة المحيطة (Gonzalez-Martin et al., 2018). أوضحت الدراسات أن النحل يقوم بزيادة التلقيح الزراعي بنسبة حوالي 70% كماً ونوعاً. إضافة إلى مردوده الاقتصادي والبيئي، فيعتبر نحل العسل مؤشر بيئي يجب حمايته، حيث تعتمد كثير من وسائل رصد البيئة على وجود أو غياب نحل العسل، وعلى هذا الأساس يعتبر نحل العسل مؤشر قوي وهام لرصد التنوع الحيوي، خاصة في البيئات التي بها مصادر تلوث مختلفة (هيئة أبوظبي للزراعة والسلامة الغذائية، 2019).

تكمن فائدة نحل العسل كعامل بيئي في التراكم لبعض الملوثات في رحيق الأزهار وجيوب اللقاح والنباتات الملوثة بمواد كيميائية زراعية مختلفة، والتي لا يستطيع النحل التمييز بينها وبين المصادر غير الملوثة على الرغم من أن نحل العسل متخصص في التحسس الجيني للعديد من جيوب اللقاح ورحيق الأزهار لأنواع مختلفة من النباتات، وخيارات النحل في البحث عن الغذاء عادة ما تكون من خلال جمعة من المناطق المحيطة بالخلايا. لذلك يعتبر نحل العسل مؤشر حيوي ممتاز لتلوث البيئة نظرًا لقدرته على توفير معلومات عالية الدقة حول وجود الكيماويات الزراعية والملوثات الأخرى في المناطق المحيطة (Quigley et al., 2019).

إن انتشار مصادر التلوث من عوادم حركة المواصلات وصناعة التعدين ومحطات إنتاج الطاقة الكهربائية، ومصافي النفط وكذلك استخدام المبيدات والأسمدة الزراعية المختلفة

المواصلات المتزايدة، والاستخدام غير المنظم للمبيدات الزراعية المختلفة والأسمدة الكيميائية المستخدمة في قطاع الزراعة، بالإضافة إلى مخلفات الصرف الصحي لها دوراً كبيراً في تفاقم هذه المشكلة (حسين، 2007). كل هذه المخاطر تهدد مكونات النظام البيئي الطبيعي ذلك بتغير في خواص إحدى مكونات هذا النظام أو جميعها الأمر الذي يجعلها غير صالحة للاستخدام في الأغراض التي كانت تستعمل فيها. إن التلوث البيئي هو كل تغير كمي أو كيميائي في مكونات البيئة الحية أو غير الحية، ولا تقدر الأنظمة البيئية على استيعابه دون أن يختل توازنها، ولقد طغى تأثير التلوث على كل مجالات الحياة البشرية والمادية والصحية والنفسية والاجتماعية (أرناؤوط، 2000). ومن أهم المشاكل التي تواجه الإنسان اليوم هي مشكلة تلوث الغذاء بالعناصر المعدنية الثقيلة مما يؤثر على صحة وسلامة المستهلك. لذلك يجب أن نهتم بالوقاية كوسيلة للإقلال من التلوث أن لم يكن القضاء عليه نهائياً، ومن هذه الأغذية سنناول دراسة تلوث عسل النحل المنتج بالقرب من مصادر التلوث المختلفة وكذلك علاقة النحل بالتعرف على مصادر التلوث بالبيئة المحيطة. إن أهم عامل خطر للكائنات الحية مثل نحل العسل الذي يعيش في بيئة ملوثة بسموم ومعادن ثقيلة ومبيدات حشرية وغيرها، هو إنتاج منتجات ملوثة وغير صحية ويمكن قياس مستوى التراكم من خلال تقدير كمية الملوثات المختلفة في هذه المنتجات والذي يعكس تلوث البيئة المحيطة (Goretti et al., 2020).

لما للعسل من قيمة غذائية كبيرة، وكذلك قيمة صحية، حيث يرجع ذلك إلى التركيب الكيميائي للعسل، فقد ورد ذكر العسل بلفظه في القرآن الكريم مرة واحدة؛ في سورة محمد صل الله عليه وسلم، وذلك في سياق بعض ما يتنعم به أهل الجنة فيها، قال تعالى: (فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى) (محمد: 15). كما جاء ذكره بغير لفظ العسل في سورة النحل، وأن فيه شفاء للناس، قال تعالى: (يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ). (النحل: 69). قد أصبح

هضم وتجهيز العينات: تمت عملية هضم العينات بالطريقة الربطية باستخدام جهاز الهضم بالموجات الدقيقة (Milestone Microwave)، سخنت العينات على حمام مائي لغرض تسهيل عملية الخلط والمزج، ثم وزن حوالي واحد غرام من العينة في وعاء بلاستيكي مخصص لعملية الهضم وأضيف 6 مل من حمض النيتريك المركز (65%) و 2 مل من فوق أكسيد الهيدروجين بتركيز (30%) شركة (Riedel-DeHaena Germany)، ثم غلق الوعاء البلاستيكي ووضعت العينات في جهاز الهضم بالموجات الدقيقة وتم تشغيل الجهاز بواسطة برنامج مخصص لغرض التحكم في درجة الحرارة، الضغط وزمن الهضم، وبعد ذلك تم تخفيف العينة بالماء المقطر مرتين إلى العلامة 10 مل وتم تحضير ثلاثة مكررات لكل عينة (الزقطاط، 1992 وإبراهيم وعاطف 2003 و Tuzen & Soylak, 2005).

تقدير العناصر المعدنية: تم تحضير سلسلة من المحاليل القياسية بتركيزات مختلفة من عنصر الرصاص، الكاديوم، الزنك والنحاس موردة من شركة (Fluka Chemika Germany)، وذلك باستخدام (Metal Atomic Spectroscopy standard 1.0 غ/لتر ولعدد ثلاث مكررات. كما استخدم جهاز الامتصاص الذري نوع (Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer Byunicam sp 9 flame) لتقدير العناصر المعدنية المختلفة.

أخذت القراءات والنتائج لجميع العينات لثلاث مكررات، وتم التعبير عن النتائج المتحصل عليها بالمتوسطات مع الانحراف المعياري ($\pm SD$). استخدم التصميم العشوائي الكامل (CRD) لدراسة تأثير المناطق المختلفة على كمية العناصر المعدنية وقورنت الفروق المعنوية بين المتوسطات بواسطة اختبار دانكن (Duncan) متعدد الحدود عند مستوى معنوية 5%، واستعمل البرنامج (SPSS, 2018) في عمليات التحليل الإحصائي وتم عرض النتائج بواسطة (Microsoft Excel ver. 10).

والتي تحتوي على بعض العناصر الثقيلة قد يؤدي إلى تلوث العسل ومنتجاته. لذلك تهدف هذه الدراسة إلى تقدير تركيز بعض العناصر المعدنية الثقيلة بعسل النحل ومنتجاته ومدى مطابقتها للمواصفات القياسية ومقارنتها مع نتائج دراسات دولية أخرى وتحديد العلاقة بين تركيز هذه العناصر ومصادر التلوث المختلفة، إضافة إلى إمكانية الاستدلال بعسل النحل كمؤشر حيوي في تحديد التلوث بالعناصر المعدنية الثقيلة.

المواد وطرق البحث

جمع العينات: تم توزيع عدد ثمانية خلايا نحل أو طرائد، سبعة منها قريبة من مصادر تلوث مختلفة وخليبة في منطقة زراعية بعيدة عن مصادر التلوث لغرض المقارنة كعينة شاهد، حيث شملت المواقع مصفاة تكرير النفط بالزاوية، محطة توليد كهرباء الزاوية، مصنع لصهر معادن الخردة بجنوب الزاوية، محطة توليد كهرباء جنزور على بعد 250م، محطة توليد كهرباء جنزور على بعد 1000م، طريق عام بمنطقة جودائم، محجر ومكب نفايات مختلفة بجودائم، منطقة زراعية بالحشان الزاوية كعينة مراقبة أو شاهد، حيث تعتبر من المناطق ذات سقوط امطار جيدة ومناخ معتدل ومراعي غنية بالنباتات والأشجار المناسبة لتربية النحل، وإنتاج العسل في مواسم مختلفة. أجريت الدراسة في الفترة الممتدة من شهر فبراير إلى شهر أكتوبر. تمت مراقبة الطوائف ومتابعتها من خلال عدة زيارات ميدانية، جمعت العينات الأولى من جميع المواقع في شهر إبريل والعينات الثانية في شهر يونيو أما العينات الثالثة فقد جمعت في شهر أكتوبر. تمت عملية فرز العسل من أقراص الشمع بطريقة الطرد المركزي، حفظت العينات في قنينات من الزجاج محكمة القفل، في درجة حرارة الغرفة إلى حين إجراء التجارب المعملية وفي نفس الوقت تم تجميع عينتين من كل من حبوب اللقاح، الشمع وصمغ النحل البربولس من موقع محطة توليد كهرباء جنزور (250م) والمنطقة الزراعية بالحشان الزاوية بهدف مقارنة تركيز العناصر الثقيلة بينها وبين عينات عسل النحل.

النتائج والمناقشة

الرصاص 0.003-0.329 مغ/كغ. هناك دراسات تجاوز فيها تركيز الرصاص النتائج المتحصل عليها بهذه الدراسة مثل الدراسة التي أجراها (الهدار، 2006) علي 20 عينة عسل من مناطق مختلفة من ليبيا فكان تركيز الرصاص في بعض العينات وصل إلى 50.0 مغ/كغ وكذلك الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Rashed & Soltan, 2004) في عينات من العسل المصري فكان تركيز الرصاص في العسل في مدى ما بين 4.2-9.3 مغ/كغ. بذلك يمكن أن يتم استخدام نتائج هذه الدراسة كمؤشر بيولوجي لتلوث البيئة بالمعادن الثقيلة مثلما أوضح أيضاً (Matin et al., 2016) من خلال نتائج دراستهم لعسل النحل في بعض المناطق الصناعية بتركيا.

مستوى الرصاص المرتفع في جميع العينات يحتمل أن يكون ناتج بفعل مصادر التلوث القريبة من خلايا النحل، والتي من شأنها أن تزيد من تركيز الرصاص في العسل، كما تبين بأن جميع النتائج المتحصل عليها من الدراسة متوافقة مع الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Bratu & Georgescu, 2005) برومانيا حيث كانت نسبة تركيز الرصاص في العينات (0.550-1.40) مغ/كغ، كذلك تطابقت نتائج هذه الدراسة مع نتائج الدراسة التي أجريت في الأردن (Atrouse et al., 2004) في حوالي 75% من العينات والتي تراوح تركيز الرصاص بعينات العسل في مدى ما بين 0.853-1.234 مغ/كغ وكذلك تطابقت بنفس النسبة حوالي 75% مع نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها (Čelechovská & Vorlová, 2001) في العسل المنتج في التشيك، والتي كان تركيز الرصاص بها ما بين 0.02-1.3 مغ/كغ. كانت نتائج تركيز الرصاص في عينات العسل المتحصل عليها من هذه الدراسة أعلى من نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Demirezen & Aksoy, 2005) في منطقة القيصري بتركيا والتي تراوح تركيز الرصاص في عينات العسل 0.10-0.85 مغ/كغ، وكذلك كانت نتائج هذه الدراسة أعلى من الدراسة التي أجراها (Tuzen & Soylak, 2005) في منطقة الأناضول بتركيا والتي تراوح تركيز الرصاص في مجموعة من عينات العسل 0.0176-0.321 مغ/كغ، كما أن نتائج هذه الدراسة كانت

تركيز الرصاص في عينات العسل: تبين من خلال النتائج المتحصل عليها أن جميع العينات احتوت على كميات متفاوتة من عنصر الرصاص، حيث إن جميع العينات كانت فوق الحد المسموح به حسب معيار الاتحاد الأوروبي الذي يشير إلى أن لا تتجاوز كمية الرصاص في العسل عن (1.0) مغ/كغ (EU, 2000a). بلغ متوسط تركيز الرصاص في عينات العسل 0.082 ± 1.209 مغ/كغ بمدي تركيز تراوح بين 1.139-1.286 مغ/كغ، مقارنة مع متوسط تركيز عنصر الرصاص في المنطقة الزراعية حيث كان 0.081 ± 1.016 مغ/كغ كما يشير الجدول رقم (1)، وكان أعلى تركيز في العينات القريبة من الطريق العام بمنطقة جودائم 0.084 ± 1.286 مغ/كغ وقد يعزي ذلك إلى عدد من مصادر التلوث في هذا الموقع من طريق عام ومكب نفايات ومحاجر. كما كان اقل تركيز (0.052 ± 1.139) مغ/كغ بالقرب من محطة توليد الكهرباء جنزور 1000م حيث لوحظ وجود فروق معنوية عند مستوى معنوية 5% ما بين المواقع السبعة المختلفة وكذلك موقع عينات المراقبة. تبين أيضاً من نتائج التحليل الإحصائي إن العينات التي كانت قريبة من مصادر التلوث مجتمعة احتوت على أعلى تركيز من العينات التي كانت في المنطقة الزراعية وهذا مؤشر يؤكد على أن هذه المصادر لها تأثير مباشر على مستوى التلوث البيئي بهذه المناطق.

كما أن نتائج هذه الدراسة كانت مرتفعة مقارنة ببعض الدراسات مثل الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Fredes & Montenegro, 2006) حول تركيز عنصر الرصاص في العسل المنتج في التشيلي والذي تراوح ما بين 0.01-0.11 مغ/كغ، وأيضاً الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Osman et al., 2007) في منطقة القصيم بالملكة العربية السعودية والتي تراوح تركيز الرصاص في عينات العسل 0.373-0.380 مغ/كغ، وكذلك الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Bogdanov et al., 2007) في عينات من العسل السويسري فكان تركيز

العربية السعودية والتي تراوح تركيز الرصاص في عينات العسل 0.373-0.380 مغ/كغ، وكذلك الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Bogdanov et al., 2007) في عينات من العسل السويسري فكان تركيز الرصاص 0.003-0.329 مغ/كغ.

مرتفعة مقارنة ببعض الدراسات مثل الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Fredes & Montenegro, 2006) حول تركيز عنصر الرصاص في العسل المنتج في التشيلي والذي تراوح ما بين 0.01-0.11 مغ/كغ، وأيضا الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Osman et al., 2007) في منطقة القصيم بالمملكة

جدول (1) تركيز العناصر المعدنية (الرصاص، الكاديوم، النحاس والزنك) مغ/كغ في عينات العسل بالمناطق المختلفة

| مصدر التلوث (المنطقة) | كمية العناصر المعدنية مغ/كغ | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | الرصاص | الكاديوم | النحاس | الزنك |
| مصفاة تكرير نפט الزاوية | 0.122±1.188 ^d | 0.062±0.293 ^b | 0.064±0.454 ^c | 0.014±0.068 ^d |
| محطة توليد الكهرباء بالزاوية | 0.087±1.216 ^d | 0.058±0.247 ^c | 0.056±0.496 ^d | 0.012±0.028 ^c |
| مصنع لصهر المعادن والخردة جنوب الزاوية | 0.079±1.271 ^c | 0.086±0.209 ^c | 0.045±0.505 ^b | 0.011±0.029 ^c |
| محطة توليد الكهرباء جنزور 250م | 0.064±1.218 ^d | 0.056±0.136 ^d | 0.044±0.469 ^d | 0.012±0.039 ^b |
| محطة توليد الكهرباء جنزور 1000م | 0.052±1.139 ^b | 0.033±0.117 ^d | 0.084±0.521 ^b | 0.013±0.043 ^b |
| طريق عام بمنطقة جودام | 0.084±1.286 ^{de} | 0.061±0.241 ^c | 0.053±0.454 ^c | 0.009±0.029 ^c |
| محجر ومكب نفايات بجودام | 0.086±1.142 ^b | 0.071±0.282 ^b | 0.075±0.505 ^b | 0.014±0.041 ^b |
| المتوسط العام لكل المواقع | 0.082±1.209 ^e | 0.061±0.218 ^e | 0.060±0.486 ^{de} | 0.012±0.040 ^b |
| منطقة زراعية بالحشان بالزاوية | 0.081±1.016 ^a | 0.037±0.109 ^{da} | 0.052±0.329 ^a | 0.010±0.023 ^a |

ملاحظة: الاحرف المتشابه في العمود الواحد لا توجد بينها فروق معنوية عند مستوى معنوية 5%

العينات القريبة من مصفاة تكرير النفط بالزاوية 0.062±0.293 مغ/كغ وأقل تركيز كان بالقرب من محطة توليد الكهرباء جنزور 1000م 0.033±0.177 مغ/كغ وبمتوسط عام لجميع المواقع 0.061±0.218 مغ/كغ مقارنة بالمنطقة الزراعية 0.037±0.109 مغ/كغ. اتضح أيضاً بأنه توجد فروق معنوية بين المواقع عند مستوى معنوية 5% وبمقارنتها بالمنطقة الزراعية كعينة شاهد كما يشير الجدول رقم (1). تبين من نتائج التحليل الإحصائي أن العينات التي كانت قريبة من مصادر التلوث مجتمعة أعلى تركيز من العينات التي كانت في المنطقة الزراعية وهذا مؤشر على أن هذه المصادر لها تأثير مباشر على التلوث البيئي للمنطقة المحيطة بها مما نتج عنه زيادة تركيز هذا العنصر بالعسل، ومن الممكن أيضاً زيادة تركيزه بالمحاصيل الزراعية المنتجة بالقرب من بتلك المناطق. كانت جميع العينات أعلى من المعيار الأوروبي المسموح به وهو 0.1 مغ/كغ (Byrne,

هناك دراسات تجاوز فيها تركيز الرصاص النتائج المتحصل عليها بهذه الدراسة مثل الدراسة التي أجراها (الهدار، 2006) علي 20 عينة عسل من مناطق مختلفة من ليبيا فكان تركيز الرصاص في بعض العينات وصل إلى 50.0 مغ/كغ وكذلك الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Rashed & Soltan, 2004) في عينات من العسل المصري فكان تركيز الرصاص في العسل في مدى ما بين 4.2-9.3 مغ/كغ. بذلك يمكن ان يتم استخدام نتائج هذه الدراسة كمؤشر بيولوجي لتلوث البيئة بالمعادن الثقيلة مثلما أوضح أيضاً (Matin et al., 2016) من خلال نتائج دراستهم لعسل النحل في بعض المناطق الصناعية بتركيا.

تركيز الكاديوم في عينات العسل: تبين من خلال نتائج التحليل الإحصائي لعنصر الكاديوم في عينات العسل بالمناطق المختلفة بأن أعلى تركيز لعنصر الكاديوم في

الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Staniškienė et al., 2006) في عسل لتوانيا فكان تركيز الكاديوم ما بين 0.014-0.004 مغ/كغ، ما عدا ثلاث عينات فكانت في نطاق الدراسة.

تركيز النحاس في عينات العسل: يتبين من خلال النتائج المتحصل عليها من هذه الدراسة بأن جميع العينات احتوت على تركيزات من عنصر النحاس كما هو موضح بالجدول رقم (2). حيث كان متوسط تركيز النحاس في عينات المناطق المختلفة 0.060 ± 0.486 مغ/كغ وعند مدى 0.454-0.505 مغ/كغ. أن جميع نتائج العينات كانت اقل بكثير من الحد المسموح به وفق معيار هيئة دستور الأغذية وهو (5.0) مغ/كغ. كان أعلى تركيز 0.084 ± 0.521 مغ/كغ في العينات القريبة من محطة توليد الكهرباء جنزور وأقلها في عينات المنطقة الزراعية 0.052 ± 0.329 مغ/كغ. تبين أيضاً بأنه توجد فروق معنوية ما بين المنطقة الزراعية والمناطق المختلفة الأخرى عند مستوى معنوية 5%. إن هذه التركيزات من النحاس احتمال إن تكون ناتجة بفعل المصدر النباتي الذي يتغذى عليه النحل أو من مصادر التلوث المختلفة القريبة من خلايا النحل والتي من شأنها إن تزيد من تركيز عنصر النحاس في العسل. أيضاً من نتائج التحليل الإحصائي تبين بأن العينات التي كانت قريبة من مصادر التلوث مجتمعة أعلي تركيز من العينات التي كانت في المنطقة الزراعية وهذا مؤشر على أن هذه المواقع قد تزيد من مستوى تركيز عنصر النحاس من خلال المناطق الجغرافية المحيطة بخلايا النحل وعليه يعتبر النحل مؤشر أو دليل حيوي يمكن من خلاله معرفة المناطق الملوثة المحيطة والذي يظهر من خلال منتجات النحل المختلفة ومن بينها العسل. نجد إن النتائج المتحصل عليها من هذه الدراسة كانت متوافقة مع نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Demirezen & Aksoy, 2005) في عسل منطقة القيصري بتركيا والتي كان فيها تركيز النحاس عند مدى 0.15-0.66 مغ/كغ. كذلك كانت نتائج هذه الدراسة في نطاق مدي نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها كلاً من (Tuzen & Soylak, 2005)، في منطقة الأناضول المتوسط بتركيا والتي كان تركيز النحاس بها عند

(2000) حيث أن احتمال وصول التلوث للعسل من خلال المناطق المختلفة ناتج عن تلوث تلك المناطق بعوادم السيارات، انبعاثات عوادم عمليات الحرق في المكب وعملية التجوية بالمحاجر القريبة وانبعاثات عوادم فرن الحرق ومداخل محطة توليد الكهرباء ومصفاة تكرير النفط. أما المنطقة الزراعية كانت بعيدة عن مصادر التلوث فمن المتوقع أن يكون تركيز هذا العنصر منخفض إلى حد ما إلا أن احتمال وجود عنصر الكاديوم في عينات العسل بهذه المنطقة قد يكون ناتج عن عمليات رش المحاصيل الزراعية بالمبيدات الزراعية المختلفة والتي قد تحتوي على مركبات عنصر الكاديوم.

يلاحظ أن جميع النتائج المتحصل عليها من خلال هذه الدراسة كانت متوافقة مع الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Čelechovská & Vorlová, 2001)، في العسل المنتج في التشيك حيث كان تركيز الكاديوم ما بين 0.500-0.003 مغ/كغ. كما أنها كانت في نطاق الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Rashed & Soltan, 2004)، في عينات من العسل المصري فكان تركيز الكاديوم ما بين 0.43-0.01 مغ/كغ، وكانت جميع النتائج المتحصل عليها من هذه الدراسة متوافقة مع الدراسة التي أجراها (Adebiyi et al., 2004) في عينات من العسل المنتج بنيجيريا فكان تركيز الكاديوم في العسل 0.430-0.01 مغ/كغ. كانت نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها (الهدار، 2006) على عينات من العسل من مناطق مختلفة بليبيا أغلبها أعلي من النتائج التي تم الحصول عليها في هذه الدراسة فكان تركيز الكاديوم ما بين 1.275-0.475 مغ/كغ. أيضاً كانت أغلب نتائج هذه الدراسة في نطاق الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Forte et al., 2001) في العسل فكان تركيز الكاديوم ما بين 0.592-0.07 مغ/كغ. كانت نتائج بعض الدراسات السابقة أقل من النتائج المتحصل عليها من هذه الدراسة وذلك بالنسبة لعنصر الكاديوم مثل الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Tuzen & Soylak, 2005) في عسل منطقة الأناضول المتوسطية بتركيا فكان تركيز الكاديوم ما بين 0.34-0.31 ميكرو غرام/كيلوغرام (مغ/كغ) وأيضاً

مجتمعة كانت أعلى تركيز من العينات التي كانت في المنطقة الزراعية.

نجد أن جميع النتائج المتحصل عليها من هذه الدراسة كانت في نطاق مدي نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Bogdanov et al., 2007) في العسل السويسري حسب الظروف الجغرافية والنباتية والتي كانت في مدي ما بين 0.016-3.317 مغ/كغ وكذلك كانت نتائج تركيز الزنك في عينات العسل في نطاق مدي الدراسة التي أجراها كل من (Fredes & Montenegro, 2006) في عسل التشيلي وكان تركيز الزنك في مدي ما بين 0.01-4.93 مغ/كغ وكانت نتائج الدراسات التي أجراها كل من (Bratu & Georgescu, 2005; Osman et al., 2007; Rashed & Soltan, 2004; Staniškienė et al., 2006) والهدار، (2006) لتقدير تركيز الزنك في العسل أعلى من النتائج التي تم الحصول عليها في هذه الدراسة.

تركيز الرصاص في حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ: تبين من خلال النتائج بالجدول رقم (2)، بأن جميع العينات احتوت على كميات متفاوتة من عنصر الرصاص تراوحت بين 1.166-3.543 مغ/كغ فيما يخص حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل وصمغ النحل حيث كان تركيز الرصاص بهذه العينات جميعاً أعلى من العسل. كما تبين وجود فروق معنوية عند مستوى معنوية 5% ما بين نتائج المنطقة الزراعية كعينة شاهد وموقع محطة كهرباء جنزور 250م حيث كان متوسط تركيز مستوى الرصاص في عينات حبوب اللقاح بهذه المنطقة 0.076 ± 1.555 مغ/كغ مقارنة بالمنطقة الزراعية 0.029 ± 1.166 مغ/كغ، واتضح أيضاً بأن أعلى تركيز كان في عينات صمغ النحل بموقع محطة كهرباء جنزور 250م وهو 0.097 ± 3.543 مغ/كغ كما هو موضح بالشكل (1، 2، 3). وهذا يؤيد الفرضية التي تقول إن النحل يعمل على تصفية وترشيح العسل من الملوثات (Fakhimzadeh & Lodenius, 2000) فبالتالي كان تركيز عنصر الرصاص

مدى 0.25-1.1 مغ/كغ. أيضاً كانت في نطاق الدراسة التي أجراها كلاً من (Osman et al., 2007) في عسل منطقة القسم بالسعودية والتي وجد فيها تركيز النحاس ما بين 0.203-0.389 مغ/كغ. كما كانت النتائج المتحصل عليها من خلال هذه الدراسة أعلى من بعض نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها كلاً من (Forte et al., 2001) في عسل الصنوبر والخروب حيث كان تركيز عنصر النحاس ما بين 0.005-0.067 مغ/كغ وأيضاً كانت أعلى من الدراسة التي أجراها كلاً من (Tuzen & Soylak, 2005) لعينات من العسل التي تم تجميعها من مناطق مختلفة من تركيا والتي كانت في حدود 0.008-0.011 مغ/كغ. كما إن نتائج هذه الدراسة كانت أعلى من نتائج الدراسة التي أجراها كلاً من (Staniškienė et al., 2006) في عسل لتوانيا والتي كانت في مدي 0.119-0.347 مغ/كغ.

تركيز الزنك في عينات العسل: تبين من خلال الجدول رقم (1) بأن جميع النتائج المتحصل عليها تحتوي على تركيزات متفاوتة من عنصر الزنك. كان المتوسط العام لجميع المواقع من عنصر الزنك 0.012 ± 0.040 مغ/كغ، وكان تركيزه في المنطقة الزراعية 0.010 ± 0.023 مغ/كغ. كما كان أعلى تركيز في عينات المنطقة القريبة من مصفاة تكرير النفط بالزاوية 0.010 ± 0.068 مغ/كغ وأقل تركيز بعينات العسل بالمنطقة القريبة من محطة توليد الكهرباء بالزاوية. تبين وجود فروق معنوية عند مستوى معنوية 5% فيما بين عينات المناطق المختلفة والمنطقة الزراعية. اتضح أيضاً بأن جميع نتائج العينات كانت أقل بكثير من الحد المسموح به وفق معيار هيئة دستور الأغذية (5.0) مغ/كغ. إن احتمال وجود هذه التركيزات المنخفضة من عنصر الزنك في العسل قد يرجع الى وجود هذا العنصر أساساً في النباتات المختلفة والأزهار الذي يجمع منها النحل الرحيق وبالتالي تصل إلى العسل أو قد يرجع ذلك إلى مصادر التلوث المختلفة بالمنطقة والقريبة من خلايا النحل. تبين أيضاً من نتائج التحليل الإحصائي أن العينات التي كانت قريبة من مصادر التلوث

في عينات العسل أقل بكثير من عينات حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ.

تركيز الكاديوم في حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ: تبين من خلال النتائج الواردة بالجدول رقم (2) بأن كمية عنصر الكاديوم في عينات حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل وصمغ النحل في منطقة محطة كهرباء جنزور 250م أعلى من المنطقة الزراعية حيث كان تركيز عنصر الكاديوم 0.063 ± 0.279 ، 0.072 ± 0.375 و 0.081 ± 0.504 مغ/كغ في حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل وصمغ النحل على التوالي وهي تركيزات عالية مقارنة بعينات المنطقة الزراعية، حيث كانت 0.045 ± 0.108 ، 0.092 ± 0.207 و 0.085 ± 0.355 مغ/كغ على التوالي. كما هو موضح بالشكل (3،2،1). كانت هناك

فروق معنوية عالية عند مستوى معنوية 5% ما بين المناطق المختلفة. هذا قد يؤكد بأن النحل يعمل علي ترشيح العسل من الملوثات (Fakhimzadeh & Lodenius, 2000) وبالتالي يكون تركيز العسل من العناصر المعدنية أقل من حبوب اللقاح والشمع والصمغ المنتج، وهذا يتوافق مع ما وجدتهما كلاً من (Thakur & Nanda, 2020) بأن حبوب اللقاح كمكون غذائي طبيعي من منتجات النحل يحتوي على العديد من الخصائص والمركبات الوظيفية ومكونات غذائية جيدة وأملاح معدنية وغيرها وقد تتأثر هذه الخصائص والمكونات بالمناطق الجغرافية المختلفة لخلايا النحل، الأمر الذي قد يعكس مستوى الجودة ومعايير السلامة لمنتجات النحل المختلفة وتلوثها بالعناصر المعدنية من خلال البيئة المحيطة.

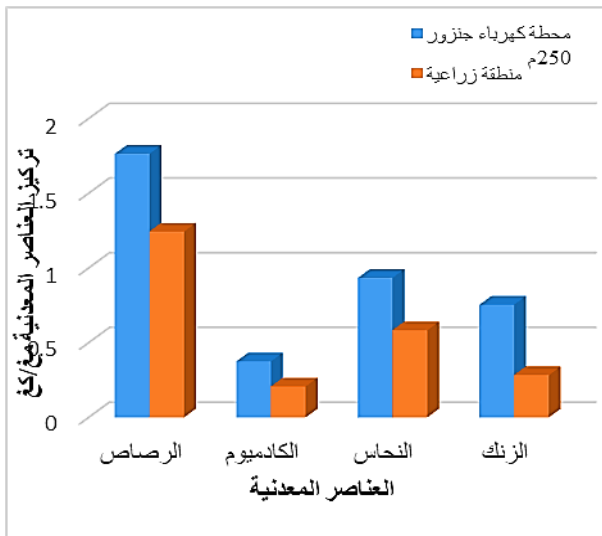
جدول (2). كمية العناصر المعدنية (الرصاص، الكاديوم، النحاس والزنك) مغ/كغ في حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل وصمغ النحل بالمنطقة الزراعية ومحطة كهرباء جنزور 250م

| مصدر التلوث (المنطقة) | نوع العينة | الرصاص | الكاديوم | النحاس | الزنك |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| محطة كهرباء جنزور 250م | حبوب اللقاح | 0.076 ± 1.555^a | 0.063 ± 0.279^a | 0.298 ± 7.854^a | 0.095 ± 0.851^a |
| منطقة زراعية | حبوب اللقاح | 0.029 ± 1.166^b | 0.045 ± 0.108^b | 0.145 ± 4.652^b | 0.124 ± 0.606^b |
| محطة كهرباء جنزور 250م | شمع النحل | 0.090 ± 1.764^c | 0.072 ± 0.375^c | 0.087 ± 0.934^c | 0.075 ± 0.754^c |
| منطقة زراعية | شمع النحل | 0.085 ± 1.244^d | 0.092 ± 0.207^d | 0.162 ± 0.583^d | 0.075 ± 0.283^d |
| محطة كهرباء جنزور 250م | صمغ النحل | 0.097 ± 3.543^e | 0.081 ± 0.504^e | 1.340 ± 11.212^e | 0.684 ± 7.325^e |
| منطقة زراعية | صمغ النحل | 0.011 ± 2.033^f | 0.085 ± 0.355^f | 0.125 ± 3.308^f | 0.086 ± 1.703^f |

ملاحظة: الاحرف المتشابهة في العمود الواحد لنفس نوع العينات لا توجد بينها فروق معنوية عند مستوى معنوية 5%

تركيز النحاس في حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ: يلاحظ من خلال نتائج الدراسة وفق الجدول رقم (2) بأن عينات حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ تحتوي على تركيزات مختلفة من عنصر النحاس حيث كان متوسط تركيز عنصر النحاس في عينات حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل وصمغ النحل 0.298 ± 7.854 ، 0.087 ± 0.934 و 1.340 ± 11.212 مغ/كغ على التوالي في منطقة محطة كهرباء جنزور 250م، كما هو موضح بالشكل (3،2،1). كان تركيز عنصر

النحاس في هذه العينات مرتفع مقارنة بنتائج عينات المنطقة الزراعية ويلاحظ ارتفاع تركيزه في صمغ النحل أكثر من العينات الأخرى، كم تبين وجود فروق عالية المعنوية بينها عند مستوى معنوية 5%. وهذا يؤكد فرضية إن النحل يعمل على ترشيح العسل من الملوثات (Fakhimzadeh & Lodenius, 2000).



شكل (3). تركيز العناصر المعدنية (مغ/كغ) لعينات شمع النحل

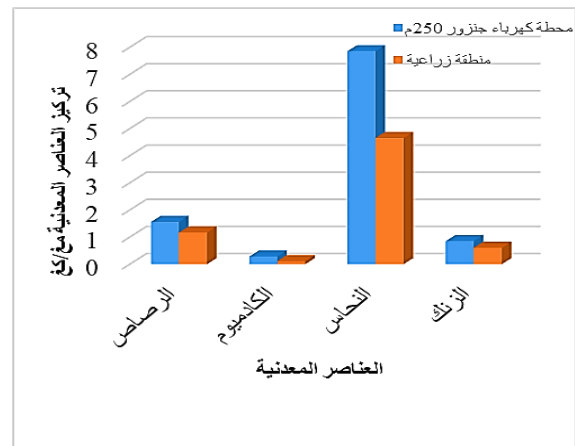
الاستنتاج

يستنتج من خلال هذه الدراسة وجود كميات مرتفعة من بعض العناصر المعدنية الثقيلة وخاصة عنصري الرصاص والكاديوم في عسل النحل ومنتجاته المختلفة (حبوب اللقاح، شمع النحل وصمغ النحل) في بعض المناطق التي تحتوي على مصادر مختلفة لتلوث البيئة. حيث إنه من الممكن إرجاع تلك التركيزات إلى مصادر التلوث المختلفة مثل انبعاثات عوادم السيارات، مداخن المصانع، محطات توليد الكهرباء، أو من عملية التجوية في المحاجر، أو من المبيدات والأسمدة الزراعية المستخدمة، والتي بدورها قد تنتقل عبر الهواء، الماء والتربة إلى النبات والأزهار ومنها إلى العسل من خلال الرحيق. كما تبين بأنه هناك علاقة مباشرة ما بين مصادر التلوث المختلفة وزيادة تركيز العناصر المعدنية الثقيلة بعسل النحل ومنتجاته. بذلك يمكن أن يعتمد على النحل من خلال منتجاته المختلفة كمؤشر حيوي لتحديد مدى تلوث البيئة ببعض العناصر المعدنية في المناطق المحيطة بخلايا النحل.

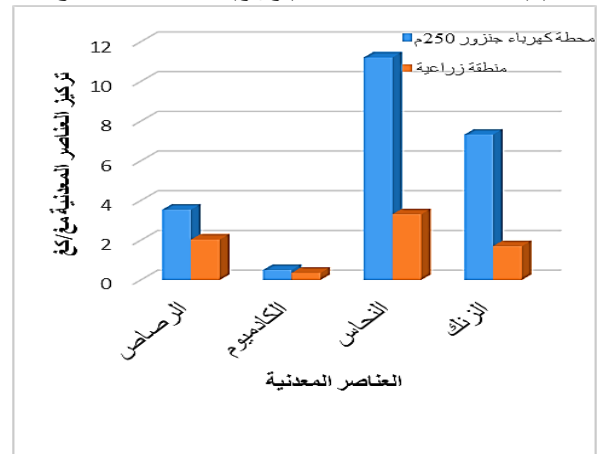
ازدواجية الاهتمام: يعلن المؤلفان أنه ليس لديهما ازدواجية في الاهتمام مرتبطة بهذه الدراسة.

مساهمات المؤلف: قام المؤلف الأول بوضع مخطط

تركيز الزئبق في حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ : يتبين من خلال نتائج تحليل عينات حبوب اللقاح، الشمع والصمغ لعنصر الزئبق بالجدول رقم (2) وجود تركيزات متباينة من بين المناطق المختلفة، حيث كان أعلى تركيز لعنصر الزئبق في العينات القريبة من محطة كهرباء جزور وهي صمغ النحل 0.684 ± 7.325 مغ/كغ يليها عينات حبوب اللقاح 0.095 ± 0.851 مغ/كغ ثم عينات شمع النحل 0.075 ± 0.754 مغ/كغ مقارنة بعينات المنطقة الزراعية، كما هو موضح بالشكل (1، 2، 3). كما تبين وجود فروق معنوية بينها عند مستوى معنوية 5%. تعتبر هذه التركيزات أعلى من كمية الزئبق بعينات العسل وهذا قد يؤيد الفرضية التي تقول بأن النحل يعمل على ترشيح وتصفية العسل من بعض الملوثات (Fakhimzadeh & Lodenius, 2000).



شكل (1). تركيز العناصر المعدنية (مغ/كغ) لعينات حبوب اللقاح



شكل (2). تركيز العناصر المعدنية (مغ/كغ) لعينات صمغ النحل

Adebiyi, F., Akpan, I., Obiajunwa, E., & Olaniyi, H. (2004). Chemical/physical characterization of Nigerian honey. *Pakistan Journal of Nutrition*, 3(5), 278-281.

Aldini, H. M., Al-Abbadi, A. A., Abu-Nameh, E. S., & Alghazeer, R. O. (2019). Determination of metals as bio indicators in some selected bee pollen samples from Jordan. *Saudi journal of biological sciences*, 26(7), 1418-1422.

Atrouse, O. M., Oran, S. A., & Al - Abbadi, S. Y. (2004). Chemical analysis and identification of pollen grains from different Jordanian honey samples. *International journal of food science & technology*, 39(4), 413-417.

Bogdanov, S., Haldimann, M., Luginbühl, W., & Gallmann, P. (2007). Minerals in honey: environmental, geographical and botanical aspects. *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 46(4), 269-275.

Bratu, I., & Georgescu, C. (2005). Chemical contamination of bee honey—identifying sensor of the environment pollution. *Journal of Central European Agriculture*, 6(1), 95-98.

Byrne, D. (2000). Amending Annex II to Council directive 92/118. *EEC b (draft)*.

Čelechovská, O., & Vorlová, L. (2001). Groups of honey-physicochemical properties and heavy metals. *Acta Veterinaria Brno*, 70(1), 91-95.

Demirezen, D., & Aksoy, A. (2005). Determination of heavy metals in bee honey using by inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES). *Gazi University Journal of Science*, 18(4), 569-575.

الدراسة، تجميع بعض المراجع العلمية وتلخيص النتائج والمساهمة في إعداد مسودة الدراسة ومراجعة النسخة النهائية. كما قام الباحث الثاني بتجميع وتحليل العينات والبحث عن بعض المراجع العلمية وكتابة المسودة الأولى.

التمويل: لم يتلقى الباحثان أي تمويل (دعماً مالياً مؤسسياً/أو خاصاً) للعمل المشار إليه في هذه الدراسة.

المراجع

القرآن الكريم. سورة محمد الآية 15 وسورة النحل الآية 69.

ابراهيم، محمد حسن وعاطف، أنور أبوعرب. 2003. تحليل الأغذية، الطبعة الثانية. دار الفجر للنشر والتوزيع. القاهرة. ص 84 - 95.

الزقطاط، أمميده الغراري 1992. دراسة كمية بعض المعادن الثقيلة في دجاج اللحم المحلي. رسالة ماجستير (غير منشورة). كلية الزراعة. جامعة طرابلس، ليبيا.

الهدار، عبد القادر محمد. 2006. تقدير العناصر الأساسية وغير الأساسية لعينات مختلفة من العسل الليبي. رسالة ماجستير (غير منشورة) كلية العلوم. جامعة قاريونس، ليبيا.

ارناؤوط، محمد السيد. 2000. التلوث البيئي وأثره على صحة الإنسان. الطبعة الثانية. أوراق شرقية للطباعة والنشر والتوزيع. القاهرة. ص 7، 99، 203، 204.

حسين، يوسف. 2007. التلوث الكيميائي والإشعاعي للغذاء. الطبعة الأولى. دار المريخ للنشر والتوزيع. القاهرة، مصر. ص 143-147.

هيئة أبوظبي للزراعة والسلامة الغذائية. 2019. دليل ممارسة تربية نحل العسل رقم 13. أبوظبي. الإمارات العربية المتحدة.

- Quigley, T. P., Amdam, G. V., & Harwood, G. H. (2019). Honey bees as bioindicators of changing global agricultural landscapes. *Current opinion in insect science*, 35, 132-137.
- Rashed, M., & Soltan, M. (2004). Major and trace elements in different types of Egyptian mono-floral and non-floral bee honeys. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 17(6), 725-735.
- Staniškienė, B., Matusevičius, P., & Būdreckienė, R. (2006). Honey as an Indicator of Environmental Pollution. *Environmental Research, Engineering & Management*, 36(2).
- Thakur, M., & Nanda, V. (2020). Composition and functionality of bee pollen: A review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 98, 82-106.
- Tuzen, M., & Soylak, M. (2005). Trace heavy metal levels in microwave digested honey samples from Middle Anatolia, Turkey. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*, 13(4), 13.
- Fakhimzadeh, K., & Lodenius, M. (2000). Heavy metals in Finnish honey, pollen and honey bees.
- Forte, G., D'Ilio, S., & Caroli, S. (2001). Honey as a candidate reference material for trace elements. *Journal of AOAC International*, 84(6), 1972-1975.
- Fredes, C., & Montenegro, G. (2006). Heavy metal and other trace elements contents in honey bee in Chile. *Cien. Inv. Agr.* 2006, 33, 50–58. *reprinted in Int. J. Agric. Nat. Resour*, 33, 50-58.
- Gonzalez-Martin, M., Revilla, I., Betances-Salcedo, E., & Vivar-Quintana, A. (2018). Pesticide residues and heavy metals in commercially processed propolis. *Microchemical Journal*, 143, 423-429.
- Goretti, E., Pallottini, M., Rossi, R., La Porta, G., Gardi, T., Goga, B. C., Elia, A., Galletti, M., Moroni, B., & Petroselli, C. (2020). Heavy metal bioaccumulation in honey bee matrix, an indicator to assess the contamination level in terrestrial environments. *Environmental Pollution*, 256, 113388.
- Matin, G., Kargar, N., & Buyukisik, H. B. (2016). Bio-monitoring of cadmium, lead, arsenic and mercury in industrial districts of Izmir, Turkey by using honey bees, propolis and pine tree leaves. *Ecological Engineering*, 90, 331-335.
- Osman, K. A., Al-Doghairi, M. A., Al-Rehiyani, S., & Helal, M. I. (2007). Mineral contents and physicochemical properties of natural honey produced in Al-Qassim region, Saudi Arabia. *Journal of Food Agriculture and Environment*, 5(3/4), 142.